

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
November 13th, 2019

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston,

Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Wednesday, November 13, 2019 - 9:00 AM
City Hall Chamber

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Stardig

9:00 AM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP111319

HEARINGS - WEDNESDAY

- 1 9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARINGS** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain districts and **WILLOW POINT MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** to annex for limited purposes certain territory located within and in the vicinity of such district in Fort Bend and Waller Counties, Texas; 2) proposed amendment to the existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 53** to annex for limited purposes certain territory located within and in the vicinity of such district in Harris County, Texas; 3) proposed amendments to the existing Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston, Texas, and **BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1, HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 96, HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 46, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 106, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 109, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 132, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 152, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 153, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 412, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 494, and TRAIL OF THE LAKES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** ; and 4) proposal of the City of Houston, Texas, to impose sales and use tax in such territories; providing for the publication of notice of such hearings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and F - LE**

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENTS AGENDA - NUMBERS 2 through 46

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 4

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 12:**
 - Position One - **KENNETH S. FREED**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2023
 - Position Two - **STEPHEN C. HELM**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2023
 - Position three - **DAVID BALE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2023
 - Position Four - **PRESTON MOORE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2023
 - Position Five - **ASHLEE E. ROSS**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 6/1/2021

 - Position Seven - **BILLY J. BRISCOE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2021
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE UPTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY:**
 - Position Three - **STEVEN LERNER**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2019
 - Position Four - **JUDSON W. ROBINSON, III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021
 - Position Five - **ETHEL JOHNSON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021
 - Position Six - **LISA M. SIMON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020
 - Position Seven - **ROBERT CLAY**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020
 - Position Nine - **MARICARMEN TAMEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020
4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN:**
 - Position Three - **STEVEN LERNER**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2019
 - Position Four - **JUDSON W. ROBINSON, III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021
 - Position Five - **ETHEL JOHNSON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021
 - Position Six - **LISA M. SIMON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020
 - Position Seven - **ROBERT CLAY**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020
 - Position Nine - **MARICARMEN TAMEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 5 through 8

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$261,677.64 and acceptance of work on contract with **DG MEDINA CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Intersection Safety Improvements Work Order #7 - 70.93% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; D - BOYKINS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,285,042.55 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods (4257-145) - 2.05% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,320,836.31 and acceptance of work on contract with **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods, (4257-150) - 1.62% under

the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,955,548.17 and acceptance of work on contract with **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Main Replacement in Memorial Woods Area - 2.51% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 12

9. **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES HOUSTON LLC dba CHASTANG FORD** for six complete Animal Control Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$381,928.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated and Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Funds
10. **HERBERT L. FLAKE COMPANY LLC dba H. L. FLAKE SECURITY HARDWARE** for padlocks/door locks and associated hardware for the Houston Airport System - 3 years with two one-year options - \$400,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
11. **AMEND MOTION #2016-0081, passed 2/24/2016 TO INCREASE spending authority** from \$676,457.50 to \$1,731,457.50, awarded to **GEN-PROBE SALES & SERVICE, INC** for Detection Assays and Instrumentation for Houston Health Department - \$1,055,000.00 - General, Grant and Other Funds
12. **MARTIN PRODUCT SALES LLC dba MARTIN ASPHALT COMPANY** - \$777,000.00 and **216 RESOURCES, INC** - \$454,500.00 for Aggregate Asphaltic for Various Departments - Thirty-six month period with two one-year options - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 13

13. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing the nomination of **UNITED AIRLINES, INC.**, located at 2800 N. Terminal Road, Houston, Texas, to the Texas Economic Development Bank established by the Texas Economic Development and Tourism Office within the Office of the Governor, for designation as an enterprise project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 14 through 46

14. ORDINANCE adopting the City of Houston Multifamily Voluntary Buyout Program (MVB) Guidelines for 2016 Flood Events Recovery
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing substantial amendments to the 2017 and 2019 Annual Action Plans submitted to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, including the applications and budgets for the Home Investment Partnerships ("HOME") Program and the Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") program, among others, authorized pursuant to City of Houston Ordinance No. 2017-516 passed July 19, 2017, as amended, and Ordinance No. 2019-381 passed May 22, 2019
16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the City to borrow from the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ("HUD")** \$22,700,000.00 of loan funds provided under Section 108 Funds; authorizing the issuance of Non-Recourse City of Houston Notes in the amount of the Section 108 Funds, contract for loan guaranty assistance and related documents between the City and HUD and an agreement between the City and **EAST END MAKER HUB SPONSOR LLC** to provide a loan of the Section 108 Funds and a performance-based grant of Federal Community Development Block Grant funds to finance a portion of the costs to acquire and renovate a

project to be known as East End Maker HUB to be located near 6501 Navigation Boulevard, Houston, Texas; ratifying the City's application to HUD to borrow the Section 108 Funds -

DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 15 above

17. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving an amendment to Ordinance No. 2019-265 to eliminate the 5-year recorded deed of trust requirement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$40,000.00 and to eliminate the 10-year recorded deed of trust requirement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$40,000 up to and including \$80,000 under the City of Houston's Hurricane Harvey Homeowner Assistance Program ("HOAP"); approving a 3-year compliance period evidenced by an unsecured forgivable promissory note and enforced by a forgivable loan agreement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$80,000; approving the forms of forgivable loan agreement and of the respective unsecured promissory note for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$80,000, attached to this ordinance, to be executed by the City of Houston, Texas, and each eligible HOAP Participant
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **SKYTRAX RESEARCH** for audit and research services for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options - \$373,130.00 - Enterprise Fund
19. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY d/b/a DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE**, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
20. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN**, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
21. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the **EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN**, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
22. ORDINANCE appropriating \$225,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions Series E Fund; approving and authorizing a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **HIRSCH ENGINEERING, INC** for City Hall - Electrical Switchgear Replacement Project; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to the lease agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, and **PORT of HOUSTON AUTHORITY of HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, Landlord, for use of the property located at Northside Turning Basin along Clinton Drive as tower site and increasing the spending authority granted under Ordinance No. 2009-737 - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
24. ORDINANCE designating the **DUNBAR CHAMBERS MEMORIAL CHAPEL at HOLLY HALL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY** located at 2000 Holly Hall Road and within the City of Houston, Texas, as a landmark; containing findings and other provisions related to the foregoing subject - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a third restated and amended Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and **BSL GOLF CORP.** to

extend the contract term and to define the consideration for concession during the extended contract term - Revenue - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

26. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Bayou Greenway 2020 Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple titles in or permanent easements to thirty-three parcels of land required for the project and situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract 642, The Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59, The Thomas Earle Survey, Abstracts 16 and 19, The James Gordon Survey, Abstract 291, The J.L. Stanley Survey, Abstract 700, The J.W. Moody Survey, Abstract 546, The Mary Owens Survey, Abstract 611, and The A.G. Holland Survey, Abstract 347, in Harris County, Tex Sims Bayou, San Jacinto Bayou, Halls Bayou, Buffalo Bayou, and Greens Bayou in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase, or the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC (f/k/a MICHAEL BAKER, JR., INC)** for Flood Plain Management Office Staff Augmentation (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0188, as amended); to increase the maximum contract amount - \$1,000,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for and acceptance of the U.S. Department of Justice for the FY19 SPI - Human Trafficking and Violent Crime Social Network Analysis Project Grant ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant and to extend the budget period
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a full and final settlement, confidentiality and indemnity agreement and release between the City of Houston and **GOWAN, INC.**
30. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.2898 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110**, for inclusion in its district
31. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 133.7858 acres of land to **SUNBELT FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT** of Harris County, Texas, for inclusion in its district
32. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.4279 acres of land to **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
33. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 35.8287 acres of land to **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2**, for inclusion in its district
34. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 228.59 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489**, for inclusion in its district
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$187,789.07 out of the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the construction management and inspection services agreement between the City of Houston and **ERGONOMIC TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.** for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements Package #8 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0225) - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$59,621,409.20 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$133,490.80 out of Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund, awarding contract to **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for 72-inch water line from Emancipation to Tuam along Polk, Hutchins, Clay, Chenevert, Hadley and Crawford; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction phase engineering

services, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

37. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for On-Call NTMP Construction – Group B; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Contributed Capital Project Fund
38. ORDINANCE granting to **BLACKWOOD PORTABLE RESTROOMS, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
39. ORDINANCE granting to **BLUE WATER GREASE SERVICES INC.**, a Texas corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **FIRST READING**
40. ORDINANCE granting to **ENVIRONMENTAL EARTH-WISE, INC. ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION & CONSTRUCTION**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
41. ORDINANCE granting to **LEL ENVIRONMENTAL LTD.**, a Texas limited partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
42. ORDINANCE granting to **MILLENNIAL TRUCKING, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **FIRST READING**
43. Ordinance No. 2019-848, passed first reading November 6, 2019
Ordinance granting to **AMERITEX RENTALS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
44. Ordinance No. 2019-849, passed first reading November 6, 2019
ORDINANCE granting to **K7 CONSTRUCTION, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
45. Ordinance No. 2019-850, passed first reading November 6, 2019
ORDINANCE granting to **MANUEL ANAYA d/b/a MANUEL ANAYA TRUCKING**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
46. Ordinance No. 2019-860, passed first reading November 6, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **MARATHON WASTE SERVICES LLC.** a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -**SECOND READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 47

47. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$49,286,786.12 from Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund approved under Ordinance 2019-617 for construction contract between City of Houston and **ARCHER WESTERN CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Terminal A Airport Security and Baggage Handling System at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 673A); and appropriating \$49,286,786.12 out of Houston Airport System Grants Fund for same construction contract – **DISTRICT B – DAVIS - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS**

This was item 14 on agenda of November 6, 2019

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Martin

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

Item Creation Date:

SP111319

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SP111319

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL - 2nd FLOOR – WEDNESDAY
NOVEMBER 13, 2019 – 9:30 AM**

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

MAYRA MORA – 10110 Forum West Dr. – 77036 - 832-573-7102 – 10403 Forum Park/Property nuisance

STEVE WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone – Cardinal DiNardo, i'm being disallowed to speak before
Commissioner's Court

LYLIAN WALK – 3910 Wells Mark Dr., Humble, TX – 77396 – 832-594-0292 – No grocery stores in
Greenspoint

VELMA BUZO – Post Office Box 924603 – 77292 – 713-899-5956 – HPD financial crime/Nothing done after
one year

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Fall 2019 SPA Round: Ordinance Calling Public Hearings

Agenda Item#: 1

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARINGS on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain districts and **WILLOW POINT MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** to annex for limited purposes certain territory located within and in the vicinity of such district in Fort Bend and Waller Counties, Texas; 2) proposed amendment to the existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 53** to annex for limited purposes certain territory located within and in the vicinity of such district in Harris County, Texas; 3) proposed amendments to the existing Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston, Texas, and **BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 96**, **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110**, **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 46**, **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 106**, **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 109**, **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 132**, **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 152**, **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 153**, **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278**, **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 412**, **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 494**, and **TRAIL OF THE LAKES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**; and 4) proposal of the City of Houston, Texas, to impose sales and use tax in such territories; providing for the publication of notice of such hearings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and F - LE**

Background:

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed such agreements with 241 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent Ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing Agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$59.7 million to the City in FY 2019 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$59.7 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part: *Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.*

The hearings called by this ordinance are for new agreements, or amendments to existing agreements, with the following Utility Districts:

New Agreement:

Willow Point MUD

Amendments to existing Agreements:

Baybrook MUD No. 1
Harris County MUD No. 53
Harris County MUD No. 46
Harris County MUD No. 106
Harris County MUD No. 109
Harris County MUD No. 132
Harris County MUD No. 152
Harris County MUD No. 153
Harris County MUD No. 278
Harris County MUD No. 412
Harris County MUD No. 494
Harris County WCID No. 96
Harris County WCID No. 110
Trail of The Lakes MUD

For Willow Point MUD, the new agreement will add undeveloped land intended for commercial use. For Harris County MUD No. 53, the amendment will add commercial property to the existing agreement. There is no population located in these territories proposed to be annexed for limited

purposes. In each case, the City will levy a 1% sales tax and the taxes collected will be divided evenly between the City and the District.

For Harris County WCID No. 96 and Harris County WCID No. 110, the amendments will extend the existing terms of the SPAs for an additional 10 years. The exact dates for these terms will be specified in the proposed amendments to the SPAs. The SPA for Baybrook MUD No. 1 will be amended to correct the term, so that it expires on January 1, 2031, thirty years from the original SPA date. For all the other MUDs which are in the Atascocita area, the SPA amendments will:

- (i) Extend the terms for 30 years from the date of such amendments
- (ii) Amend provisions related to full-purpose annexation

The Planning and Development Department's recommendation is to have the public hearings on November 6, 2019 and November 13, 2019 in City Council chambers. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation Ordinances is December 4, 2019.

Margaret Wallace Brown
Interim Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: (832) 393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)
SPA Map (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/1/2019

District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Fall 2019 SPA Round: Ordinance Calling Public Hearings

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE calling for public hearings at which interested persons will be given the opportunity to be heard on: 1) Proposed Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **WILLOW POINT MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** to annex for limited purposes certain territory located within and in the vicinity of such district in Fort Bend and Waller Counties, Texas; 2) proposed amendment to the existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 53** to annex for limited purposes certain territory located within and in the vicinity of such district in Harris County, Texas; 3) proposed amendments to the existing Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston, Texas, and **BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1, HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 96, HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 46, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 106, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 109, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 132, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 152, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 153, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 412, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 494, and TRAIL OF THE LAKES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**; and 4) proposal of the City of Houston, Texas, to impose sales and use tax in such territories; providing for the publication of notice of such hearings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed such agreements with 241 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent Ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing Agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$59.7 million to the City in FY 2019 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$59.7 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part: *Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.*

The hearings called by this ordinance are for new agreements, or amendments to existing agreements, with the following Utility Districts:

New Agreement:

Willow Point MUD

Amendments to existing Agreements:

Baybrook MUD No. 1

Harris County MUD No. 53

Harris County MUD No. 46

Harris County MUD No. 106

Harris County MUD No. 109

Harris County MUD No. 132
Harris County MUD No. 152
Harris County MUD No. 153
Harris County MUD No. 278
Harris County MUD No. 412
Harris County MUD No. 494
Harris County WCID No. 96
Harris County WCID No. 110
Trail of The Lakes MUD

For Willow Point MUD, the new agreement will add undeveloped land intended for commercial use. For Harris County MUD No. 53, the amendment will add commercial property to the existing agreement. There is no population located in these territories proposed to be annexed for limited purposes. In each case, the City will levy a 1% sales tax and the taxes collected will be divided evenly between the City and the District.

For Harris County WCID No. 96 and Harris County WCID No. 110, the amendments will extend the existing terms of the SPAs for an additional 10 years. The exact dates for these terms will be specified in the proposed amendments to the SPAs. The SPA for Baybrook MUD No. 1 will be amended to correct the term, so that it expires on January 1, 2031, thirty years from the original SPA date. For all the other MUDs which are in the Atascocita area, the SPA amendments will:

- (i) Extend the terms for 30 years from the date of such amendments
- (ii) Amend provisions related to full-purpose annexation

The Planning and Development Department's recommendation is to have the public hearings on November 6, 2019 and November 13, 2019 in City Council chambers. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation Ordinances is December 4, 2019.



Margaret Wallace Brown

Interim Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: (832) 393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

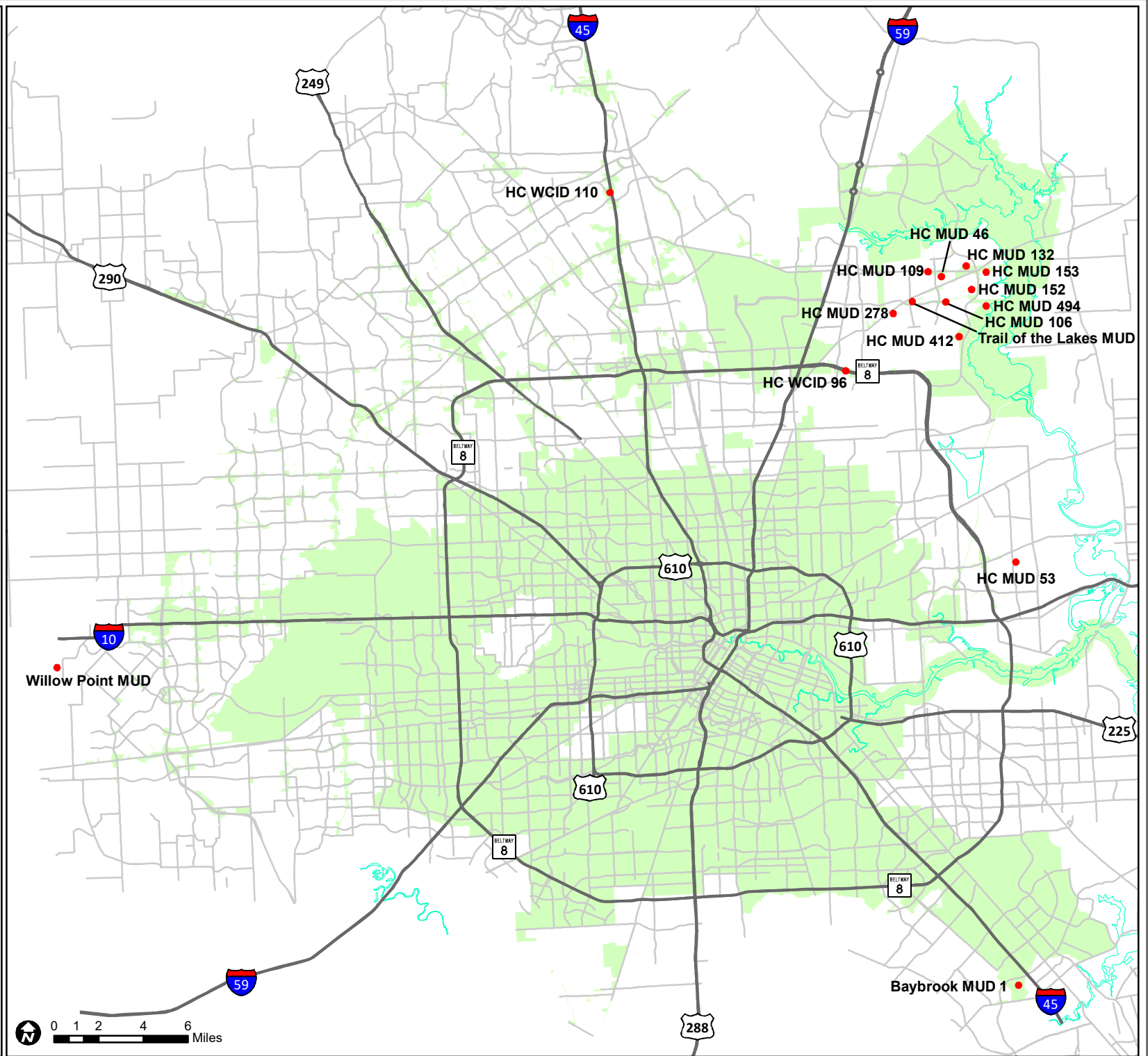
SPA Map
Ordinance (revised)

Type

Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Strategic Partnership Agreement : December 2019

- SPA Locations
- Major Highways
- Major Streets
- Houston City Limit



Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 27, 2019

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2019

MYR ~ 2019 Harris County Improvement District No. 12
Appointment ltr. 10-28-19

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 12:**

- Position One - **KENNETH S. FREED**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2023
- Position Two - **STEPHEN C. HELM**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2023
- Position three - **DAVID BALE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2023
- Position Four - **PRESTON MOORE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2023
- Position Five - **ASHLEE E. ROSS**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 6/1/2021
- Position Seven - **BILLY J. BRISCOE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2021

Background:

September 12, 2019

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3880 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 12, I nominate the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 12, subject to Council confirmation:

Kenneth S. Freed, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;
Stephen C. Helm, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;
David Bale, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;
Preston Moore, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;
Ashlee E. Ross, appointment to Position Five, for an unexpired term ending June 1, 2021;
and
Billy J. Briscoe, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2021.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2019

MYR ~ 2019 TIRZ # 16 & Uptown Development Authority
Appt. ltr. 10-16-2019

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE UPTOWN DEVELOPMENT**

AUTHORITY:

- Position Three - **STEVEN LERNER**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2019
- Position Four - **JUDSON W. ROBINSON, III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021
- Position Five - **ETHEL JOHNSON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021
- Position Six - **LISA M. SIMON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020
- Position Seven - **ROBERT CLAY**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020
- Position Nine - **MARICARMEN TAMEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020

Background:

October 15, 2019

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

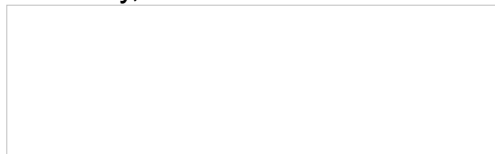
Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 99-709 and Resolution No. 1999-66, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Board of Directors of the Uptown Development Authority ("Authority"), subject to City Council confirmation:

Steven Lerner, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 6, 2021, and will serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2019;
Judson W. Robinson III, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire July 6, 2021;
Ethel Johnson, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 6, 2021;
Lisa M. Simon, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire July 6, 2020;
Robert Clay, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 6, 2020; and
MariCarmen Tamez, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire July 6, 2020.

Pursuant to Article II of the Bylaws of the Authority adopted December 1, 1999 by Ordinance No. 1999-66, the term of each Director of the Authority is coterminous with the term for such Director's corresponding position on the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, as established by Ordinance No. 1999-709, as may be amended from time to time.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,



Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2019

MYR ~ 2019 TIRZ # 16 REINVESTMENT ZONE

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN:**

- Position Three - **STEVEN LERNER**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2019
- Position Four - **JUDSON W. ROBINSON, III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021
- Position Five - **ETHEL JOHNSON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2021
- Position Six - **LISA M. SIMON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020
- Position Seven - **ROBERT CLAY**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020
- Position Nine - **MARICARMEN TAMEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020

Background:

October 15, 2019

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 99-709 and Resolution No. 1999-66, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Board of Directors of the Uptown Development Authority ("Authority"), subject to City Council confirmation:

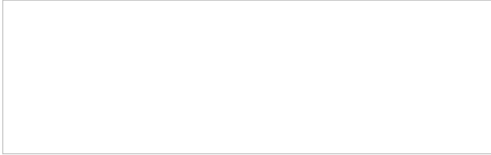
Steven Lerner, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 6, 2021, and will serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2019;
Judson W. Robinson III, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire July 6, 2021;
Ethel Johnson, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 6, 2021;
Lisa M. Simon, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire July 6, 2020;
Robert Clay, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 6, 2020; and
MariCarmen Tamez, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire July 6, 2020.

Pursuant to Article II of the Bylaws of the Authority adopted December 1, 1999 by Ordinance No.

1999-66, the term of each Director of the Authority is coterminous with the term for such Director's corresponding position on the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, as established by Ordinance No. 1999-709, as may be amended from time to time.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,



Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019
District A, District D, District K
Item Creation Date: 9/10/2019

HPW - 20PKC72 Accept Work / D G Medina Construction,
LLC

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$261,677.64 and acceptance of work on contract with **DG MEDINA CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Intersection Safety Improvements Work Order #7 - 70.93% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; D - BOYKINS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Intersection Safety Improvements Work Order #7.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$261,677.64 or 70.93% under the total Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the intersection safety improvements program and was required to meet standards for intersection safety, traffic capacity, and access management.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: The original contract was approved by City Council on January 4, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0006. The project was designed by AIA Engineers, LTD with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to DG Medina Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$600,000.00. City Council approved an additional appropriation of \$300,000.00 on June 27, 2018, under Ordinance No. 2018-0534.

LOCATION: The project was in (2) locations.

<u>No.</u>	<u>Council District</u>	<u>Project Location Description</u>
1	D and K	Holcombe Blvd., between Fannin St. and S. Main St.
2	A	N. Eldridge Pkwy., between N. Dairy Ashford Rd. and Interstate Highway 10 Frontage Rd.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: DG Medina Construction, LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed before the established completion date. The final cost of the project, including previously approved Change Order No. 1 for items not included in the

original contract is \$261,677.64, a decrease of \$638,322.36 or 70.93% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the contractor declining the City's request for project time extension per Article 2.1 of the Contract Agreement.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWSBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310662-0047B-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0534, dated 06-27-2018
Ordinance No. 2017-0006, dated 01-04-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$745,000.00 - Fund 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Additional appropriation of \$360,000.00 - Fund 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Traffic and Drainage Operations / Rapid Delivery
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District D, District K
Item Creation Date: 9/10/2019

HPW - 20PKC72 Accept Work / D G Medina Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Intersection Safety Improvements Work Order #7.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$261,677.64 or 70.93% under the total Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the intersection safety improvements program and was required to meet standards for intersection safety, traffic capacity, and access management.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: The original contract was approved by City Council on January 4, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0006. The project was designed by AIA Engineers, LTD with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to DG Medina Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$600,000.00. City Council approved an additional appropriation of \$300,000.00 on June 27, 2018, under Ordinance No. 2018-0534.

LOCATION: The project was in (2) locations.

<u>No.</u>	<u>Council District</u>	<u>Project Location Description</u>
1	D and K	Holcombe Blvd., between Fannin St. and S. Main St.
2	A	N. Eldridge Pkwy., between N. Dairy Ashford Rd. and Interstate Highway 10 Frontage Rd.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: DG Medina Construction, LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed before the established completion date. The final cost of the project, including previously approved Change Order No. 1 for items not included in the original contract is \$261,677.64, a decrease of \$638,322.36 or 70.93% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the contractor declining the City's request for project time extension per Article 2.1 of the Contract Agreement.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWSBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310662-0047B-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0534, dated 06-27-2018
Ordinance No. 2017-0006, dated 01-04-2017

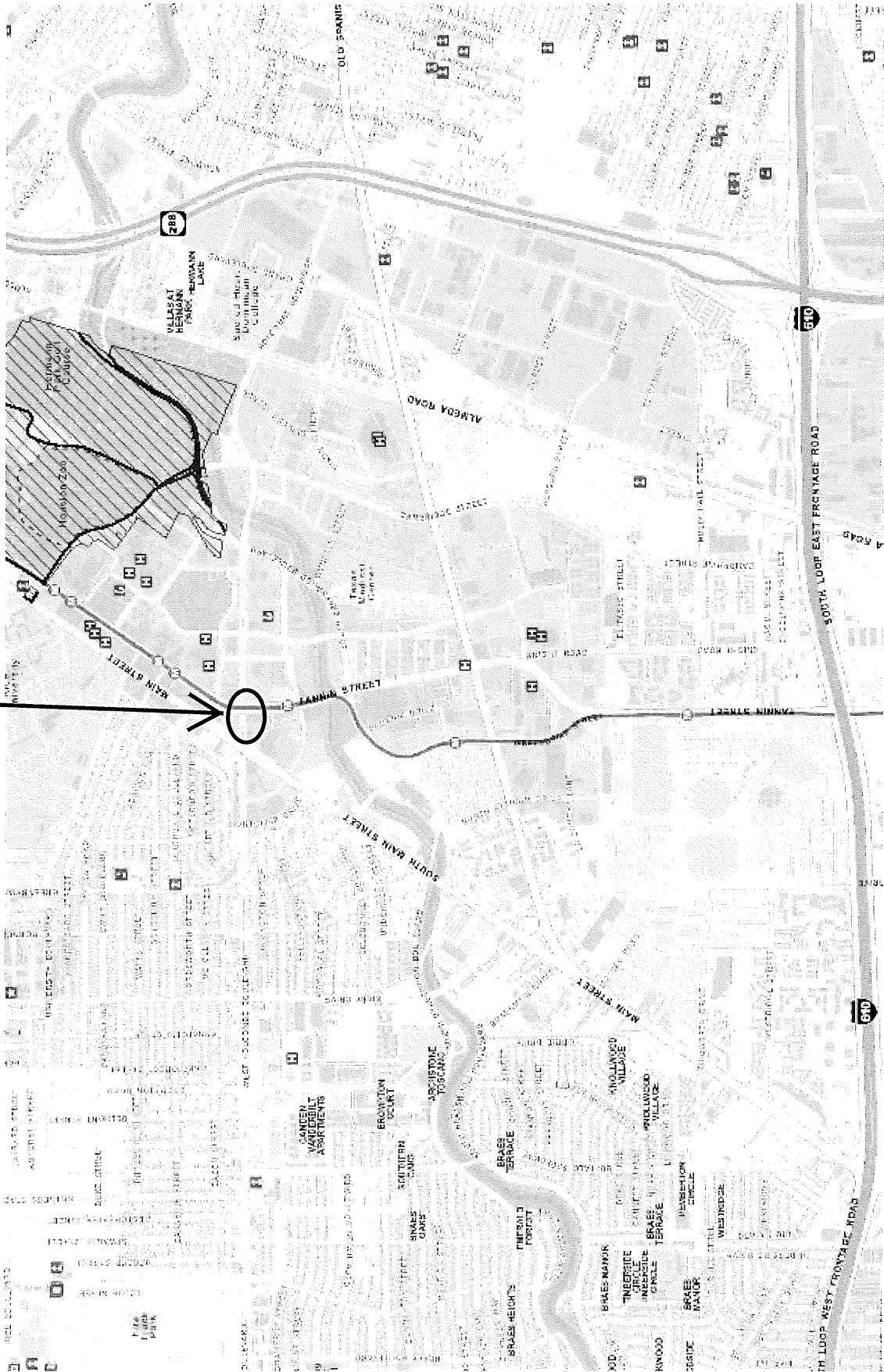
Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

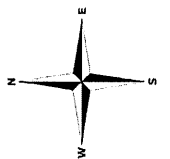
Original (previous) appropriation of \$745,000.00 - Fund 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Additional appropriation of \$360,000.00 - Fund 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

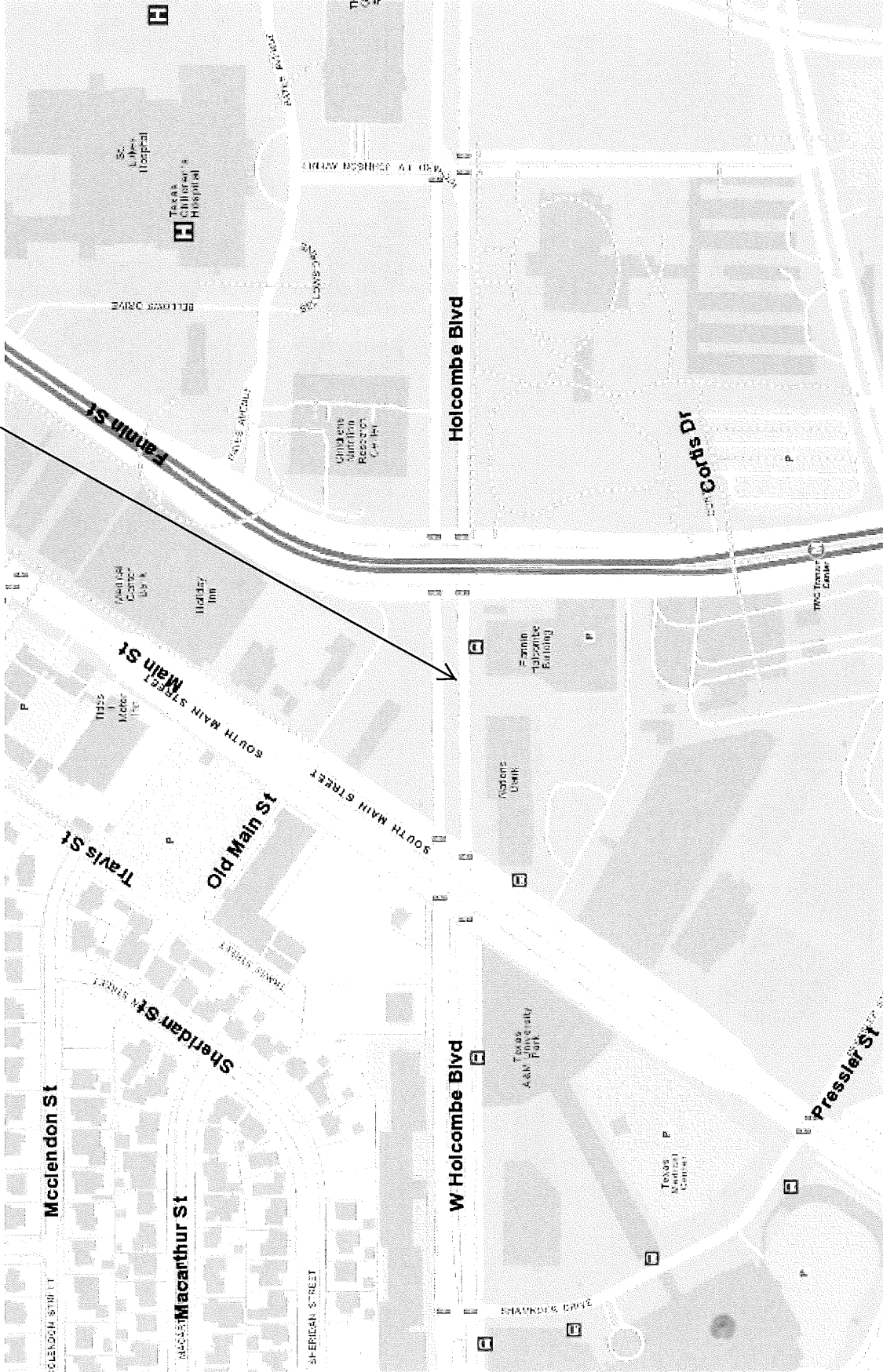
PROJECT VICINITY



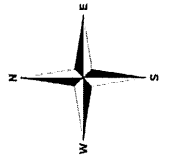
CITY OF HOUSTON
Houston Public Works Vicinity
Map
WBS No. N-310662-047B-4
W. Holcombe at Fannin St.
Council Districts "D" and "K"

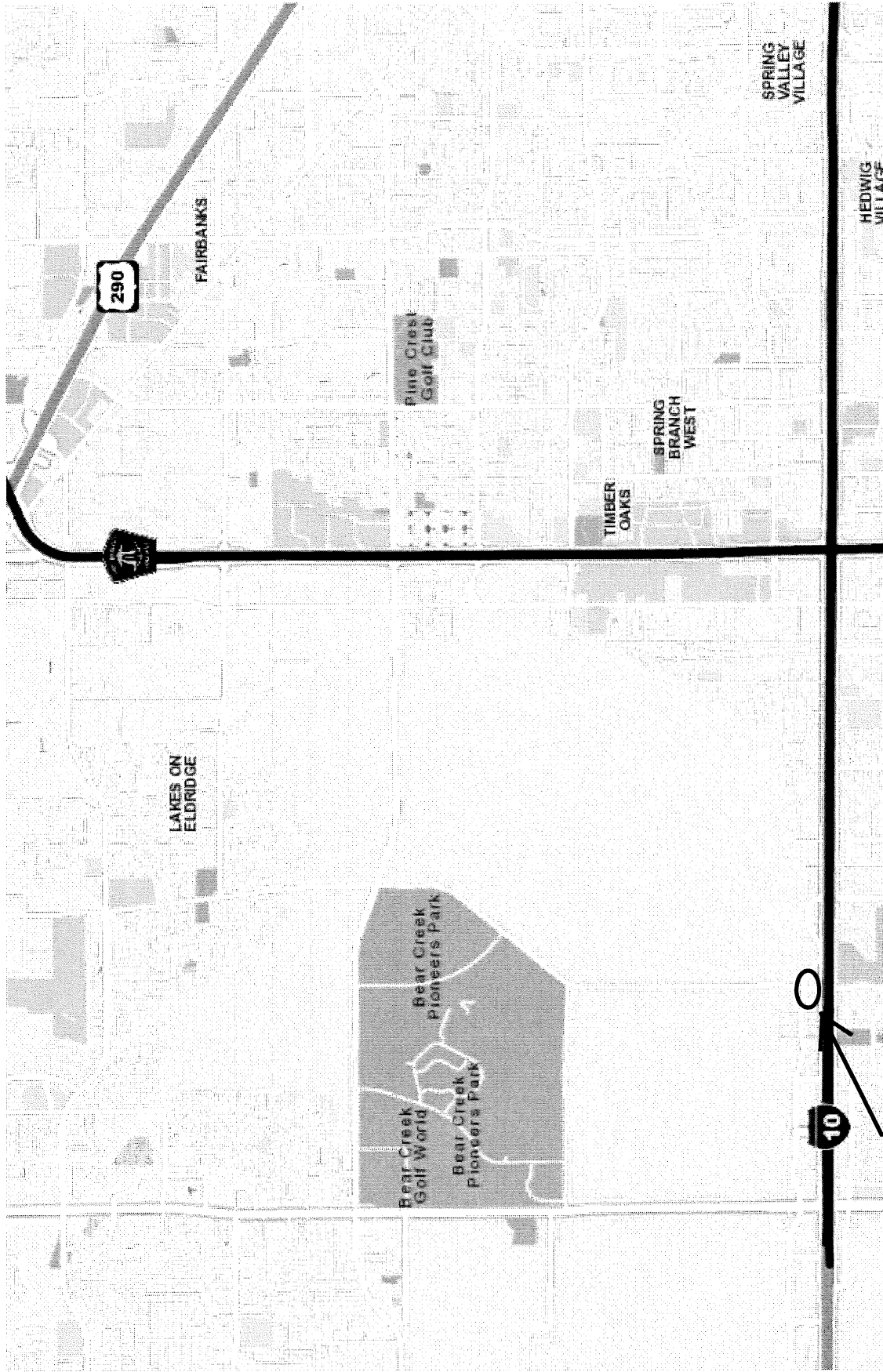


PROJECT LOCATION



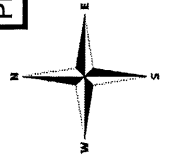
CITY OF HOUSTON
Houston Public Works
Location Map
WBS No. N-310662-047B-4
W. Holcombe Blvd. at Fannin St.
Key Map Grid 532H



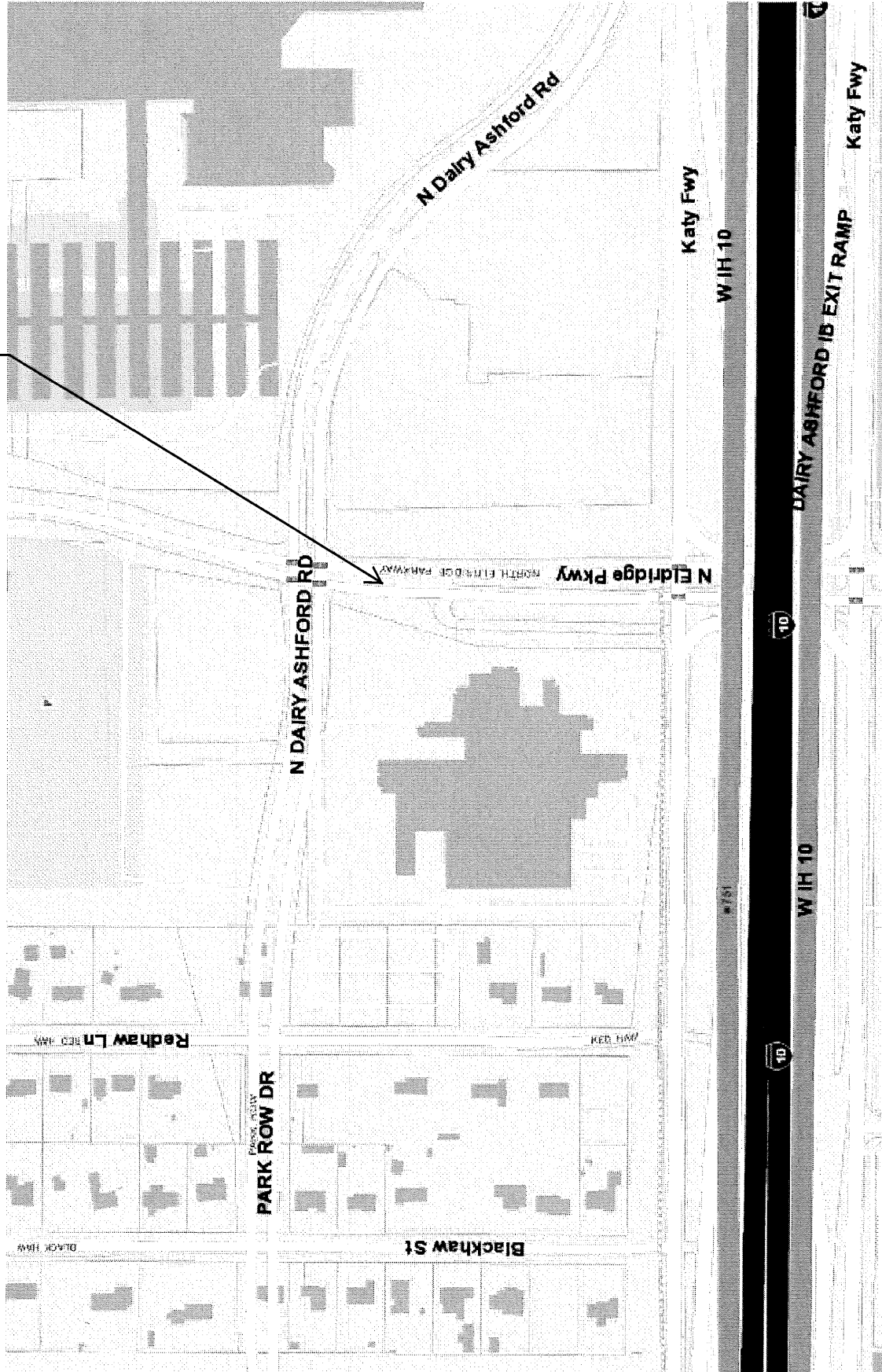


CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 Vicinity Map
 WBS No. N-310662-047B-4
 N. Dairy Ashford Rd. at N. Eldridge Pkwy.
 Council District "A"

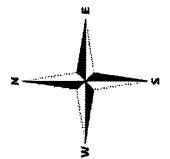
PROJECT VICINITY



PROJECT LOCATION



CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 Location Map
 WBS No. N-310662-047B-4
 N. Dairy Ashford Rd. at N. Eldridge Pkwy.
 Key Map Grid 488C





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District A, District B, District C, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2019

HPW - 20WWO854 Accept Work/PM Construction & Rehab, LLC

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,285,042.55 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods (4257-145) - 2.05% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$4,285,042.55, which is 2.05% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC with an original contract amount of \$4,374,562.11. The Notice to Proceed date was 08/13/2015 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 210 days approved by Change Orders No. 1 and No. 2. The final cost of the project is \$4,285,042.55 a decrease of \$89,519.56 or 2.05% under the original contract amount. Fewer service reconnections were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1 and No. 2 and No. 3.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 21.18%. The contractor was awarded an "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0221-4
File No. 4257-145

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-1133, dated 12/10/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$4,653,290.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District B, District C, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K
Item Creation Date: 10/4/2019

HPW - 20WWO854 Accept Work/PM Construction & Rehab, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$4,285,042.55, which is 2.05% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC with an original contract amount of \$4,374,562.11. The Notice to Proceed date was 08/13/2015 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 210 days approved by Change Orders No. 1 and No. 2. The final cost of the project is \$4,285,042.55 a decrease of \$89,519.56 or 2.05% under the original contract amount. Fewer service reconnections were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1 and No. 2 and No. 3.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 21.18%. The contractor was awarded an "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0221-4
File No. 4257-145

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2014-1133, dated 12/10/2014

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$4,653,290.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Council District List	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material

Prior RCA & Ordinance

OBO Information

Final Estimate

Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2019

HPW - 20WWO895 Accept Work/Portland Utilities
Construction Company, LLC

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,320,836.31 and acceptance of work on contract with **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods, (4257-150) - 1.62% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,320,836.31, which is 1.62% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,375,572.50. The Notice to Proceed date was 11/17/2016 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 30 days approved by Change Order No. 7. The final cost of the project is \$3,320,836.31, a decrease of \$54,736.19 or 1.62% under the original contract amount. Less pavement restoration was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6 and No. 7.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 35.16%. The contractor was awarded an "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0239-4
File No. 4257-150

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2016-0018 dated 01/06/2016

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,604,351.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2019

HPW - 20WWO895 Accept Work/Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,320,836.31, which is 1.62% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,375,572.50. The Notice to Proceed date was 11/17/2016 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 30 days approved by Change Order No. 7. The final cost of the project is \$3,320,836.31, a decrease of \$54,736.19 or 1.62% under the original contract amount. Less pavement restoration was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6 and No. 7.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 35.16%. The contractor was awarded an "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0239-4
File No. 4257-150

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0018 dated 01/06/2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,604,351.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Council District List	Backup Material

Change Orders

Prior RCA & Ordinance

OBO Information

Final Estimate

Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District A, District G

Item Creation Date: 10/1/2019

HPW - 20NJ03 Accept Work / D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,955,548.17 and acceptance of work on contract with **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Main Replacement in Memorial Woods Area - 2.51% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Main Replacement in Memorial Woods Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,955,548.17 or 2.51% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 46,224 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Memorial Woods Area. Isani Consultants, LP designed the project with 470 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,057,234.65.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Area 1: Mayfield Road on the north, Long Point Road and Shadow Oaks on the south, Gessner Road on the east and Shadowbend on the west. Area 2: Cedar Post from Longpoint to Westview. Area 3: Hazelhurst on the north, Westview Drive on the south, Moorhead Drive on the east and Witte Road on the west. Area 4: Ruland from Campbell to approximately 1,300 LF east. Area 5: Briar Forest Drive on the north, Waldemer Drive on the south, Cedar Pass on the east and Shannon Valley on the west. Area 6: Barryknoll Lane on the north, Taylorcrest Road on the south, Bunker Hill on the east and W-161-00-00 ditch on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 44 days approved by change order No. 2. The final cost of the project including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$3,955,548.17, a decrease of \$101,686.48 or 2.51% under the original contract amount. The decrease cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 21.68%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS. S-000035-0204-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0526, dated 07-19-2017

Amount of Funding:

Total (original) appropriation of \$4,694,100.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District G
Item Creation Date: 10/1/2019

HPW - 20NJ03 Accept Work / D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Main Replacement in Memorial Woods Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,955,548.17 or 2.51% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 46,224 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Memorial Woods Area. Isani Consultants, LP designed the project with 470 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,057,234.65.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Area 1: Mayfield Road on the north, Long Point Road and Shadow Oaks on the south, Gessner Road on the east and Shadowbend on the west. Area 2: Cedar Post from Longpoint to Westview. Area 3: Hazelhurst on the north, Westview Drive on the south, Moorhead Drive on the east and Witte Road on the west. Area 4: Ruland from Campbell to approximately 1,300 LF east. Area 5: Briar Forest Drive on the north, Waldemer Drive on the south, Cedar Pass on the east and Shannon Valley on the west. Area 6: Barryknoll Lane on the north, Taylorcrest Road on the south, Bunker Hill on the east and W-161-00-00 ditch on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 44 days approved by change order No. 2. The final cost of the project including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$3,955,548.17, a decrease of \$101,686.48 or 2.51% under the original contract amount. The decrease cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 21.68%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Handwritten signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock in black ink.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS. S-000035-0204-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0526, dated 07-19-2017

Amount of Funding:

Total (original) appropriation of \$4,694,100.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Orders 1 - 2

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

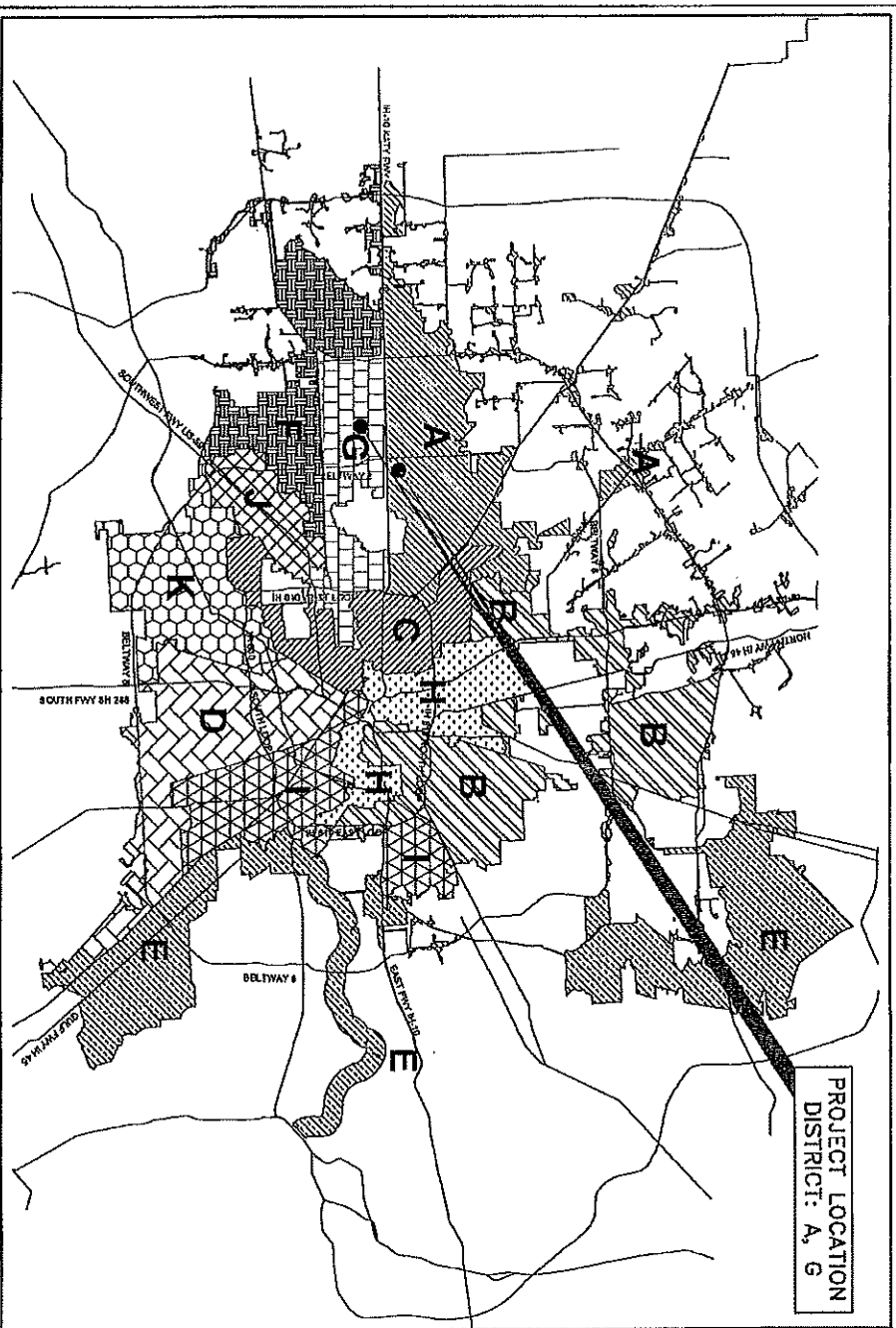
Backup Material

Backup Material

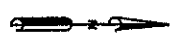
Backup Material

Backup Material

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT IN MEMORIAL WOODS AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0204-4
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



PROJECT LOCATION
 DISTRICT: A, G



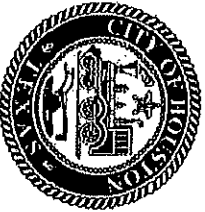
KEY MAP # 449 Z, 450 W, X, Y, Z
 489 N, 490 A, E, F

COUNCIL DISTRICTS: A
 COUNCIL MEMBER:
 BRENDA STARDIG

COUNCIL DISTRICT: G
 COUNCIL MEMBER:
 GREG TRAVIS

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

SCALE: NTS DATE: 03/29/17

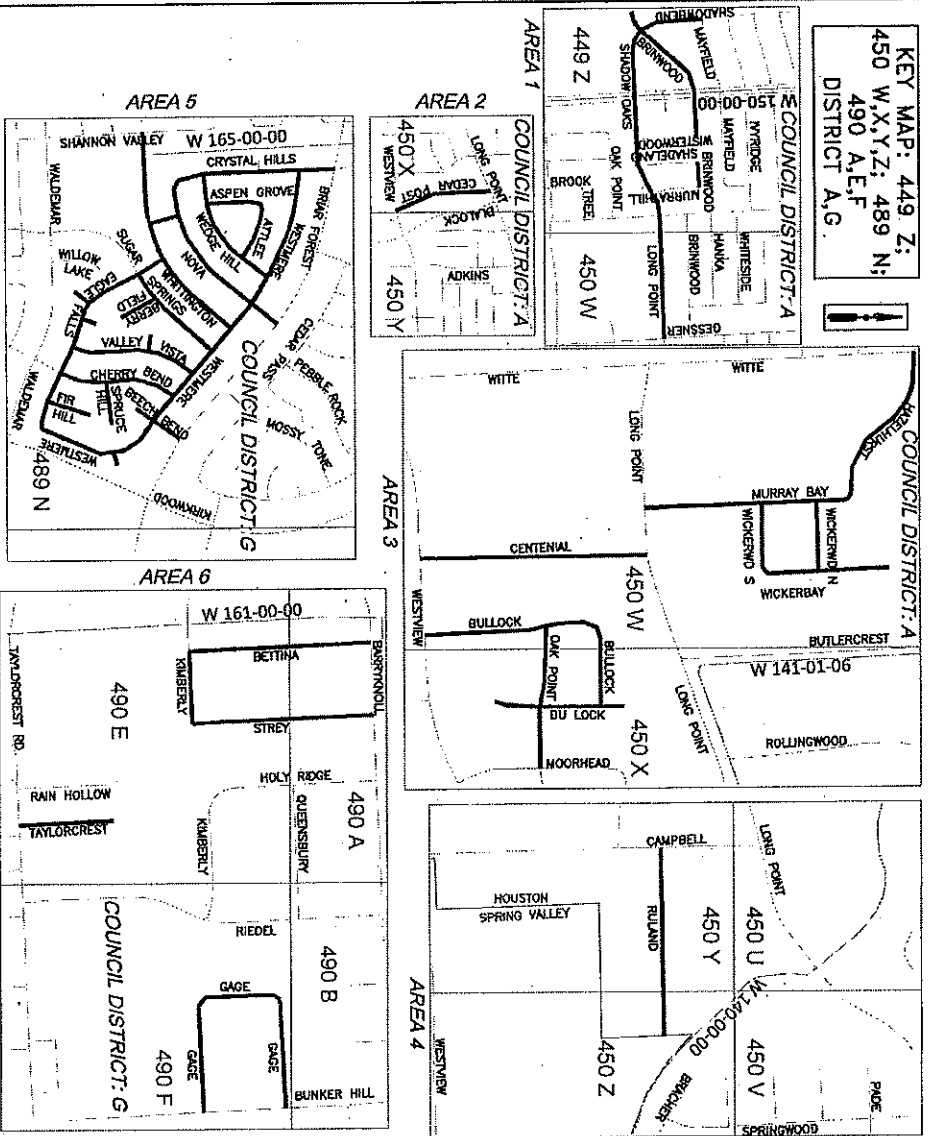


CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT
 IN MEMORIAL WOODS AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0204-4

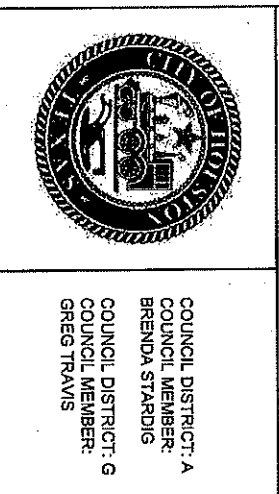


3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL: (713) 747-2888 FAX: (713) 746-5748
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers
 Firm Registration No. 4575

KEY MAP: 449 Z;
 450 W, X, Y, Z; 489 N;
 490 A, E, F
 DISTRICT A, G



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH (FEET)	COUNCIL DISTRICT	KEY MAP
MURRAY BAY	HAZELHURST	LONG POINT	8	8	982	A	450 W
WICKERWOOD N	MURRAY BAY	WICKERWOOD S	8	8	945	A	450 W
WICKERWOOD S	MURRAY BAY	WICKERWOOD S	6	6	360	A	450 W
WICKERBAY	WICKERWOOD S	END (NORTH)	6	8	929	A	450 W
HAZELHURST	WHITE	MURRAY BAY	8	8	875	A	450 W
GEDAR POST	LONG POINT	WESTVIEW	12	12	1,227	A	450 X
BRINWOOD	SHADELAWN	MURRAY HILL	6	8	382	A	449 Z
BRINWOOD	WESTERWOOD	SPRINGWOOD	10	12	2,207	A	449 Z
SHADELAWN	BRINWOOD	BRINWOOD	2.5, 8	12	4,025	A	449 Z
SHADELAWN	BRINWOOD	MANVEL	6	8	675	A	449 Z
BETTINA	BARBYNOLL	KIMBERLEY	8	8	1,005	G	490 A, E
STRY	BARBYNOLL	KIMBERLEY	6	8	1,018	G	490 A, E
KIMBERLEY	BETTINA	STRY	6	8	509	G	490 E
TAYLORCREST	TAYLORCREST RD	END (NORTH)	4	6	487	G	490 E
GAGE	BUNKER HILL	WESTVIEW	8	8	1,654	G	490 F
RULAND	CAMPBELL	DU LOCK	8	8	1,331	A	450 Y, Z
BULLOCK	DU LOCK	DU LOCK	2.8	8	1,234	A	450 W, X
DU LOCK	END (NORTH)	END (SOUTH)	2.8	8	1,082	A	450 X
OAK POINT	BULLOCK	MOORHEAD	8	8	600	A	450 W, X
CENTINIAL	LONG POINT	MOORHEAD	8	8	1,055	A	450 W
WESTMERE	CRYSTAL HILLS	EAGLE FALLS	8	8	4,289	G	489 N
WEDDEHILL	CRYSTAL HILLS	WEDDEHILL	6	8	1,487	G	489 N
ATTLEE	ASPEN GROVE	WEDDEHILL	6	8	552	G	489 N
ASPEN GROVE	ATTLEE	WEDDEHILL	6	8	559	G	489 N
NOVA	CRYSTAL HILLS	BRAN FOREST	12	12	1,795	G	489 N
EAGLE FALLS	WHITTINGTON	WESTMERE	12.5	12.8	2,009	G	489 N
SUGAR SPRINGS	EAGLE FALLS	WESTMERE	8	8	1,112	G	489 N
VALLEY VISTA	EAGLE FALLS	WESTMERE	6	8	1,308	G	489 N
CHERRY BEND	EAGLE FALLS	WESTMERE	8	8	1,220	G	489 N
FIRHILL	EAGLE FALLS	EAGLE FALLS	6	8	1,055	G	489 N
BERRIERFIELD	SUGAR SPRINGS	END (SOUTH)	6	8	820	G	489 N
SPRUCE HILL	CHERRY BEND	END (EAST)	6	8	932	G	489 N
WESTMERE CT	WESTMERE	END (EAST)	6	8	296	G	489 N
TRIPLE OAK CT	EAGLE FALLS	END (SOUTH)	6	8	526	G	489 N
VALLEY VISTA CT	END (WEST)	VALLEY VISTA	6	8	399	G	489 N
EAGLE FALLS CT	EAGLE FALLS	END (NORTH)	6	8	398	G	489 N
BECH BEND	BRIAR FOREST	END (SOUTH)	12.4	12.8	724	G	489 N
CRYSTAL HILLS	BRIAR FOREST	NOVA	12	12	1,589	G	489 N
ASPEN GROVE	NOVA	WHITTINGTON	8	12	355	G	489 N
WHITTINGTON	WESTMERE	SPRINGWOOD VALLEY	5.12	8.12	2,418	G	489 N
		TOTAL			48,224		



COUNCIL DISTRICT: A
 COUNCIL MEMBER:
 BRENDA STARDIG

COUNCIL DISTRICT: G
 COUNCIL MEMBER:
 GREG TRAVIS

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

CITY OF HOUSTON

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT
 IN MEMORIAL WOODS AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0204-4

LEGEND:

- STREET WITH PROPOSED WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
- VICINITY STREETS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT
- HCCFD
- DITCH

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

SCALE: NTS DATE: 03/29/17

ISANI CONSULTANTS
 3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL (713) 747-2588 FAX (713) 748-3748
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers
 Firm Registration No. 4573



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29108 - Animal Control Trucks- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

CHASTANG ENTERPRISES HOUSTON LLC dba CHASTANG FORD for six complete Animal Control Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$381,928.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated and Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Funds

Background:

S38-29108-H - Approve the purchase of six (6) complete animal control trucks through Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$381,928.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of six (6) complete animal control trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of **\$ 381,928.00** for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor **Chastang Enterprises Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford**. These new animal control trucks will be used by the Department's Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care (BARC) to transport animals safely and comfortably from the point of pick-up to the designated City facility.

These new gasoline-powered vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines. The cab & chassis will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty, and the bodies will come with a full 12-month warranty on materials and workmanship. These new animal control trucks will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget Therefore no Fiscal Note is required as

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no special note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	\$381,928.00	\$0.00	\$381,928.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2019-0945 approved by City Council August 20, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$320,928.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2019-0945

\$ 61,000.00 - Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)- Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2019-0945

\$381,928.00

Contact Information:

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729
Marchell Cain FMD 832-393-6910
Lara Cottingham ARA 832-393-8503

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29108 - Animal Control Trucks- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

CHASTANG ENTERPRISES HOUSTON LLC dba CHASTANG FORD for six complete animal control trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$320,928.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$61,000.00 - Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund

Background:

S38-29108-H - Approve the purchase of six (6) complete animal control trucks through Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$381,928.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of six (6) complete animal control trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of **\$ 381,928.00** for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor **Chastang Enterprises Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford**. These new animal control trucks will be used by the Department's Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care (BARC) to transport animals safely and comfortably from the point of pick-up to the designated City facility.

These new gasoline-powered vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines. The cab & chassis will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty, and the bodies will come with a full 12-month warranty on materials and workmanship. These new animal control trucks will replace existing vehicles that have reached their useful life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

10/30/2019

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	\$381,928.00	\$0.00	\$381,928.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2019-0945 approved by City Council August 20, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$320,928.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2019-0945
 \$ 61,000.00 - Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)- Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2019-0945



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2019

S29119 - Padlocks/Door Locks and Associated Hardware - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

HERBERT L. FLAKE COMPANY LLC dba H. L. FLAKE SECURITY HARDWARE for padlocks/door locks and associated hardware for the Houston Airport System - 3 years with two one-year options - \$400,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 1, 2019 for S05-S29119 - Approve an award to Herbert L. Flake Company LLC dba H. L. Flake Security Hardware in the amount not to exceed \$400,000.00 for padlocks/door locks and associated hardware for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Herbert L. Flake Company LLC dba H. L. Flake Security Hardware** in the amount not to exceed **\$400,000.00** for padlocks/door locks and associated hardware for the Houston Airport System. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month term with two one-year options**. This award is for the purchase of combined and/or uncombined locks, cores, blank and/or cut keys, padlocks, crash bars, touch bars, push buttons, and various hardware that supports the Houston Airport Systems' patented keyways and other keyways at George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby, and Ellington Airports.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below.

Herbert L. Flake Company LLC dba H. L. Flake Security Hardware: Award on its low bid for Group Nos. 1 and 2 (Best Mechanical and Electronic Locks Price List; which includes but is not limited to cores, levers, and locks and the Mechanical Pushbutton Lock Price List; which includes but is not limited to lock sets, push buttons, and cores) in the amount not to exceed \$400,000.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing</u>
1. Herbert L. Flake Company LLC dba H. L. Flake Security Hardware	\$1,790.07
2. MSC Industrial Supply	€ 1 6 2 5 1

2.	MSC Industrial Supply	\$2,102.51
3.	RAE Security, Inc.	\$2,327.32
4.	Kinetic Motorwerks LLC	\$2,494.00

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Herbert L. Flake Company LLC dba H. L. Flake Security Hardware** is HHF designated, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Airport System	\$60,000.00	\$340,000.00	\$400,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00

HAS - Revenue Fund

Fund No. 8001

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742

Todd Curry HAS 281-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2019

S29119 - Padlocks/Door Locks and Associated Hardware -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Approve an award to **HERBERT L. FLAKE COMPANY LLC DBA H. L. FLAKE SECURITY HARDWARE** in the amount not to exceed \$400,000.00 for padlocks/door locks and associated hardware for the Houston Airport System - 3 years with two one-year options

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 1, 2019 for S05-S29119 - Approve an award to Herbert L. Flake Company LLC dba H. L. Flake Security Hardware in the amount not to exceed \$400,000.00 for padlocks/door locks and associated hardware for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Herbert L. Flake Company LLC dba H. L. Flake Security Hardware** in the amount not to exceed **\$400,000.00** for padlocks/door locks and associated hardware for the Houston Airport System. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month term with two one-year options**. This award is for the purchase of combined and/or uncombined locks, cores, blank and/or cut keys, padlocks, crash bars, touch bars, push buttons, and various hardware that supports the Houston Airport Systems' patented keyways and other keyways at George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby, and Ellington Airports.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below.

Herbert L. Flake Company LLC dba H. L. Flake Security Hardware: Award on its low bid for Group Nos. 1 and 2 (Best Mechanical and Electronic Locks Price List; which includes but is not limited to cores, levers, and locks and the Mechanical Pushbutton Lock Price List; which includes but is not limited to lock sets, push buttons, and cores) in the amount not to exceed \$400,000.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing</u>
1. Herbert L. Flake Company LLC dba H. L. Flake Security Hardware	\$1,790.07
2. MSC Industrial Supply	\$2,162.51
3. RAE Security, Inc.	\$2,327.32
4. Kinetic Motorwerks LLC	\$2,494.00

M/WBE Participation:


Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Herbert L. Flake Company LLC dba H. L. Flake Security Hardware** is HHF designated, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

10/31/2019

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S25578-A1 - Diagnostic Systems - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2016-0081, passed 2/24/2016 TO INCREASE spending authority from \$676,457.50 to \$1,731,457.50, awarded to **GEN-PROBE SALES & SERVICE, INC** for Detection Assays and Instrumentation for Houston Health Department - \$1,055,000.00 - General, Grant and Other Funds

Background:

S21-S25578-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2016-0081, passed February 24, 2016, to increase the spending authority from \$676,457.50 to \$1,731,457.50 for the purchase of diagnostic systems, detection assays and instrumentation for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2016-0081 to increase the spending authority of the award to **Gen-Probe Sales & Service, Inc. from \$676,457.50 to \$1,731,457.50** for the purchase of diagnostic systems, detection assays and instrumentation for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

There has been a large increase in the performance of assays due to the implementation of the Pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) program in the Bureau of HIV/STD and Viral Hepatitis in 2019. At the time of the award, the HHD had not been awarded funds to participate in the PrEP program. Until recently, the State of Texas ordered the supplies on behalf of the HHD and had them shipped directly to the City. Recently, however, the State of Texas changed its procedures and funded the HHD to order the same supplies themselves.

Pre-exposure prophylaxis is a pre-infection treatment program aimed at preventing HIV infection. Participants are administered the drug Truvada. Participants are clients that are at high risk for contracting HIV infection that are currently negative for HIV infection. Administration of Truvada to clients that have HIV infection can potentially have adverse health effects, so it is imperative that diagnostic tests be performed to confirm that participants are not infected before being administered the drug. The HIV NAAT test is the only definitive test that can determine if the client has a recent infection (acute infection) but has not yet begun to develop antibodies that would normally be detected by the conventional screening assay, the HIV EIA Combo.

The requested test kits are critical reagents to confirm recent infection with HIV and HCV viruses. The

inability to obtain these test reagents will prevent the HIV NAAT from being performed on the high-risk clients, subsequently leading to potential adverse health effects of program participants.

This award began March 1, 2016 for a 36-month period with two one-year options in the amount not to exceed \$676,457.50. Expenditures as of October 31, 2019 totaled \$675,611.50. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies. No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY20	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$1,055,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No.: 2016-0081 - Approved by City Council on February 24, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$ 215,000.00 General Fund (1000)
\$ 209,428.12 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)
\$ 630,571.88 Laboratory Services Fund (2008)
\$ 1,055,000.00 Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
Porfirio Villarreal HDD 832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S25578-A1 - Diagnostic Systems - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

AMEND COUNCIL MOTION NO. 2016-0081, passed February 24, 2016, **TO INCREASE** the spending authority from \$676,457.50 to \$1,731,457.50 for the purchase of diagnostic systems with **GEN-PROBE SALES & SERVICE, INC**, for detection assays and instrumentation for the Houston Health Department - \$1,055,000.00 - General, Grant and Other Funds

Background:

S21-S25578-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2016-0081, passed February 24, 2016, **to increase the spending authority from \$676,457.50 to \$1,731,457.50 for the purchase of diagnostic systems, detection assays and instrumentation for the Houston Health Department.**

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2016-0081 to increase the spending authority of the award to **Gen-Probe Sales & Service, Inc. from \$676,457.50 to \$1,731,457.50** for the purchase of diagnostic systems, detection assays and instrumentation for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

There has been a large increase in the performance of assays due to the implementation of the Pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) program in the Bureau of HIV/STD and Viral Hepatitis in 2019. At the time of the award, the HHD had not been awarded funds to participate in the PrEP program. Until recently, the State of Texas ordered the supplies on behalf of the HHD and had them shipped directly to the City. Recently, however, the State of Texas changed its procedures and funded the HHD to order the same supplies themselves.

Pre-exposure prophylaxis is a pre-infection treatment program aimed at preventing HIV infection. Participants are administered the drug Truvada. Participants are clients that are at high risk for contracting HIV infection that are currently negative for HIV infection. Administration of Truvada to clients that have HIV infection can potentially have adverse health effects, so it is imperative that diagnostic tests be performed to confirm that participants are not infected before being administered the drug. The HIV NAAT test is the only definitive test that can determine if the client has a recent infection (acute infection) but has not yet begun to develop antibodies that would normally be detected by the conventional screening assay, the HIV EIA Combo.

The requested test kits are critical reagents to confirm recent infection with HIV and HCV viruses. The inability to obtain these test reagents will prevent the HIV NAAT from being performed on the high-risk clients, subsequently leading to potential adverse health effects of program participants.

This award began March 1, 2016 for a 36-month period with two one-year options in the amount not to exceed \$676,457.50. Expenditures as of October 31, 2019 totaled \$675,611.50. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies. No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

11/7/2019

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
8DD356139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:
Stephen Williams
E05932C1B99C46C...

Department Approval Authority Signature

11/7/2019

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY20	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$1,055,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No.: 2016-0081 - Approved by City Council on February 24, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$ 215,000.00	General Fund (1000)
\$ 209,428.12	Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)
\$ 630,571.88	Laboratory Services Fund (2008)
\$ 1,055,000.00	Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Porfirio Villarreal	HHD	832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Document - 0% Waiver	Backup Material
Council Motion 2016-0081	Backup Material
Affidavit	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2019

S26601 - Aggregate Asphaltic - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

MARTIN PRODUCT SALES LLC dba MARTIN ASPHALT COMPANY - \$777,000.00 and **216 RESOURCES, INC** - \$454,500.00 for Aggregate Asphaltic for Various Departments - Thirty-six month period with two one-year options - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received on April 4, 2019 for S82-S26601 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$1,231,500.00 for aggregate asphaltic for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed **\$1,231,500.00** for aggregate asphaltic for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options**. These awards consist of aggregate asphaltic to be used by the departments for the overlay and repair of paved parking areas and streets.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below.

Martin Product Sales LLC dba Martin Asphalt Company: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Group I, Item Nos. 1 and 2 (Asphalt Emulsions) in the amount not to exceed \$777,000.00.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	Cleveland Asphalt	\$ 757,575.00	(Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Martin Product Sales LLC dba Martin Asphalt Company	\$ 777,000.00	
3.	216 Resources, Inc.	\$ 1,262,625.00	

216 Resources, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Group I, Item No. 3 (Asphalt Emulsion) and Group II, Item No. 1 (Asphalt Cold Mixture Aggregate) and on its low bid meeting specifications for Group II, Item No. 2 (Demurrage Fee for Delivery) in the amount not to exceed \$454,500.00.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	Cleveland Asphalt	\$ 2,000.00	(Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Martin Product Sales LLC dba Martin Asphalt	\$ 10,500.00	(Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
3.	216 Resources, Inc.	\$ 454,500.00	
4.	Texas Materials Group, Inc.	\$ 550,000.00	

Group III, Item Nos. 1 thru 3 are not being award and will be purchased on an as needed basis.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award complies with the City of Houston's (CHF) ordinance that promotes economic

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Martin Product Sales LLC dba Martin Asphalt Company** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation, no HHF firms were within three percent. **216 Resources, Inc.** is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

MWBE Subcontractors:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Financial/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Public Works	\$ 247,400.00	\$ 979,100.00	\$ 1,226,500.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 3,000.00
Parks & Recreation	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 2,000.00
Total	\$ 247,650.00	\$ 983,850.00	\$ 1,231,500.00

Amount of Funding:

\$ 809,490.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Metro
 \$ 417,010.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Ad Valorem
 \$ 3,000.00 - HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
 \$ 2,000.00 - General Fund (1000)
\$1,231,500.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
 Jedediah Greenfield HPW 832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed revised RCA for S26601	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2019

S26601 - Aggregate Asphaltic - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

Formal Bids Received on April 4, 2019 for S82-S26601 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$1,231,500.00 for aggregate asphaltic for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$1,231,500.00 for aggregate asphaltic for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options**. These awards consist of aggregate asphaltic to be used by the departments for the overlay and repair of paved parking areas and streets.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below.

Martin Product Sales LLC dba Martin Asphalt Company: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Group I, Item Nos. 1 and 2 (Asphalt Emulsions) in the amount not to exceed \$777,000.00.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	Cleveland Asphalt	\$ 757,575.00	(Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Martin Product Sales LLC dba Martin Asphalt Company	\$ 777,000.00	
3.	216 Resources, Inc.	\$ 1,262,625.00	

216 Resources, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Group I, Item No. 3 (Asphalt Emulsion) and Group II, Item No. 1 (Asphalt Cold Mixture Aggregate) and on its low bid meeting specifications for Group II, Item No. 2 (Demurrage Fee for Delivery) in the amount not to exceed \$454,500.00.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	Cleveland Asphalt	\$ 2,000.00	(Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Martin Product Sales LLC dba Martin Asphalt	\$ 10,500.00	(Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
3.	216 Resources, Inc.	\$ 454,500.00	
4.	Texas Materials Group, Inc.	\$ 550,000.00	

Group III, Item Nos. 1 thru 3 are not being award and will be purchased on an as needed basis.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Martin Product Sales LLC dba Martin Asphalt Company** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation, no HHF firms were within three percent. **216 Resources, Inc.** is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

MWBE Subcontractors:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/31/2019

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Financial/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

11/1/2019

DS
JG

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY20	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$ 247,400.00	\$ 979,100.00	\$ 1,226,500.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 3,000.00
Parks & Recreation	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 2,000.00
Total	\$ 247,650.00	\$ 983,850.00	\$ 1,231,500.00

Amount of Funding:

\$ 809,490.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Metro
 \$ 417,010.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Ad Valorem
 \$ 3,000.00 - HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
 \$ 2,000.00 - General Fund (1000)
\$1,231,500.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
 Jedediah Greenfield HPW 832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>MWBE 0% Goal</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tabulation</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign Ordinance - 216 Resources</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign Ordinance - Martin Product Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Martin Product Company Clear Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>216 Resource Clear Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Martin Product Company Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>216 Resources Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fiscal Form A - Parks & Recreation</u>	Financial Information
<u>Fiscal Form A - HAS</u>	Financial Information
<u>Fiscal Form A - HPW</u>	Financial Information
<u>Funding Verification for PRD General Fund</u>	Financial Information
<u>Funding Verification for HPW</u>	Financial Information
<u>Budget vs. Actual S26601 HPW</u>	Financial Information
<u>Funding Information Correction for HAS</u>	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2019

MYR - United Airlines Enterprise Project

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and authorizing the nomination of **UNITED AIRLINES, INC.**, located at 2800 N. Terminal Road, Houston, Texas, to the Texas Economic Development Bank established by the Texas Economic Development and Tourism Office within the Office of the Governor, for designation as an enterprise project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: A resolution to nominate United Airlines Holdings Inc and Subsidiaries located at 2800 N Terminal Road, Houston 77032 as an Enterprise Project.

RECOMMENDATION(Summary): Council approves a resolution to nominate United Airlines Holdings Inc and Subsidiaries located at 2800 N Terminal Road, Houston 77032 as an Enterprise Project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Texas Enterprise Zone Program is an economic development tool for local communities to partner with the State of Texas to promote job creation and capital investment. A State Enterprise Zone is any census tract block group that has a 20% or higher poverty rate, as determined by the U.S. Census Bureau during each decennial census.

State law requires a municipality or county to nominate a project of a qualified business for designation as an Enterprise Project to participate in the Enterprise Zone Program. Legislation limits allocations to the state and local communities per biennium; the City is limited to a maximum of 9 project designations

Enterprise Projects are eligible to apply for state sales and use tax refunds on qualified expenditures. The level and amount of a refund is based on the capital investment and jobs created or retained at the qualified business site. Depending on the investment amount, there is a refund to the company of \$2,500 and up to \$7,500 per job.

City Council adopted an ordinance authorizing the City to nominate projects for this state-funded incentive. This project was presented to the Economic Development committee on October 17th,

2019. The City is nominating United Airlines Holdings Inc and Subsidiaries as a TEZ project with a planned capital investment of \$325 million over the next five years and creation of 150 jobs and retention of 350 jobs. The amount of the investment for this project will produce a maximum reimbursement of \$2,500 for up to 500 jobs or \$1,250,000 over a five-year term, at an annual rate not to exceed \$250,000. The project site is not located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 35% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged.

United Airlines, Inc is a publicly traded airline holding company headquartered in the Willis Tower in Chicago and registered in Texas. The company provides air transportation services for people and cargos. The company is planning new capital investments of approximately \$325M at the George Bush Intercontinental Airport (“IAH”) to install a new baggage handling system (“BHS”).The goal of the project is to provide IAH with a completely redesigned, industry-leading BHS that will improve reliability, decrease mishandled bags, allow for resourcing efficiencies, and enable significant growth.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord 2015 – 0515, June 3, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No city funding required

Contact Information:

_____ Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2019

MYR - United Airlines Enterprise Project

Agenda Item#: 59.

Background:

SUBJECT: A resolution to nominate United Airlines Holdings Inc and Subsidiaries located at 2800 N Terminal Road, Houston 77032 as an Enterprise Project.

RECOMMENDATION(Summary): Council approves a resolution to nominate United Airlines Holdings Inc and Subsidiaries located at 2800 N Terminal Road, Houston 77032 as an Enterprise Project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Texas Enterprise Zone Program is an economic development tool for local communities to partner with the State of Texas to promote job creation and capital investment. A State Enterprise Zone is any census tract block group that has a 20% or higher poverty rate, as determined by the U.S. Census Bureau during each decennial census.

State law requires a municipality or county to nominate a project of a qualified business for designation as an Enterprise Project to participate in the Enterprise Zone Program. Legislation limits allocations to the state and local communities per biennium; the City is limited to a maximum of 9 project designations

Enterprise Projects are eligible to apply for state sales and use tax refunds on qualified expenditures. The level and amount of a refund is based on the capital investment and jobs created or retained at the qualified business site. Depending on the investment amount, there is a refund to the company of \$2,500 and up to \$7,500 per job.

City Council adopted an ordinance authorizing the City to nominate projects for this state-funded incentive. This project was presented to the Economic Development committee on October 17th, 2019. The City is nominating United Airlines Holdings Inc and Subsidiaries as a TEZ project with a planned capital investment of \$325 million over the next five years and creation of 150 jobs and retention of 350 jobs. The amount of the investment for this project will produce a maximum reimbursement of \$2,500 for up to 500 jobs or \$1,250,000 over a five-year term, at an annual rate not to exceed \$250,000. The project site is not located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 35% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged.

United Airlines, Inc is a publicly traded airline holding company headquartered in the Willis Tower in Chicago and registered in Texas. The company provides air transportation services for people and cargos. The company is planning new capital investments of approximately \$325M at the George Bush Intercontinental Airport ("IAH") to install a new baggage handling system ("BHS"). The goal of the project is to provide IAH with a completely redesigned, industry-leading BHS that will improve reliability, decrease mishandled bags, allow for resourcing efficiencies, and enable significant growth.

DocuSigned by:

Andrew F. Jickel, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord 2015 – 0515, June 3, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No city funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**[PCA 2015-515](#)**Type**

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2019

HCD19-49 Multifamily Voluntary Buyout (MVB) Program

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE adopting the City of Houston Multifamily Voluntary Buyout Program (MVB) Guidelines for 2016 Flood Events Recovery

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCDD) recommends City Council approval of an ordinance adopting guidelines for the Multifamily Voluntary Buyout (MVB) Program. This is one of the programs identified in the 2016 Flood Events application. Funding for this program will be received from the Texas General Land Office (GLO) in the amount of \$23,486,698.00 in Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds. Proposed sites will be selected internally by HCDD in coordination with Houston Public Works (HPW) to identify developments that are environmentally vulnerable to future disasters and will provide mitigation benefits to the greater area.

The MVB program guidelines provide terms required by the laws and regulations surrounding the Tax Day Flood funding while outlining local priorities, eligibility requirements, and compliance period. These guidelines are the first step towards implementing buyout opportunities designed to assist multi-family developments that were impacted more than once because of natural disasters.

The objective of the MVB program is to help prevent localized flooding and reduce streambank erosion downstream. The program will:

- Give multifamily developers whose affordable housing units are in a floodway or floodplain the opportunity to sell;
- Create greenspaces and/or detention areas;
- Work in conjunction with Houston Public Works ("HPW") to identify properties or lots that were directly impacted by a natural disaster;
- Give residents the opportunity to move out of areas that are prone to repetitive flooding.

Eligible Activities

1. *Acquisition of existing multifamily properties and land* to create greenspaces and/or detention.
2. *Demolition* which will serve to reduce density in vulnerable areas.
3. *Relocation* to remove households from vulnerable areas.

This program is pending approval from the GLO.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on May 22, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2019

HCD19-49 Multifamily Voluntary Buyout (MVB) Program

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Ordinance adopting guidelines for the Multifamily Voluntary Buyout (MVB) Program. This is one of the programs identified in the 2016 Flood Events application. Funding for this program will be received from the Texas General Land Office (GLO) in the amount of \$23,486,698.00 in Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCDD) recommends City Council approval of an ordinance adopting guidelines for the Multifamily Voluntary Buyout (MVB) Program. This is one of the programs identified in the 2016 Flood Events application. Funding for this program will be received from the Texas General Land Office (GLO) in the amount of \$23,486,698.00 in Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds. Proposed sites will be selected internally by HCDD in coordination with Houston Public Works (HPW) to identify developments that are environmentally vulnerable to future disasters and will provide mitigation benefits to the greater area.

The MVB program guidelines provide terms required by the laws and regulations surrounding the Tax Day Flood funding while outlining local priorities, eligibility requirements, and compliance period. These guidelines are the first step towards implementing buyout opportunities designed to assist multi-family developments that were impacted more than once because of natural disasters.

The objective of the MVB program is to help prevent localized flooding and reduce streambank erosion downstream. The program will:

- Give multifamily developers whose affordable housing units are in a floodway or floodplain the opportunity to sell;
- Create greenspaces and/or detention areas;
- Work in conjunction with Houston Public Works ("HPW") to identify properties or lots that were directly impacted by a natural disaster;
- Give residents the opportunity to move out of areas that are prone to repetitive flooding.

Eligible Activities

1. *Acquisition of existing multifamily properties and land* to create greenspaces and/or detention.
2. *Demolition* which will serve to reduce density in vulnerable areas.
3. *Relocation* to remove households from vulnerable areas.

This program is pending approval from the GLO.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on May 22, 2019.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McLasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Multifamily Voluntary Buyout (MVB) Program - PNFDF	Backup Material
Approved- MVB Program GLs	Other
MVB- Fact Sheet	Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

HCD19-109 HOME CDBG Substantial Amendments for
Entitlement Grants (3 in 1)

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing substantial amendments to the 2017 and 2019 Annual Action Plans submitted to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, including the applications and budgets for the Home Investment Partnerships (“HOME”) Program and the Community Development Block Grant (“CDBG”) program, among others, authorized pursuant to City of Houston Ordinance No. 2017-516 passed July 19, 2017, as amended, and Ordinance No. 2019-381 passed May 22, 2019

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of two (2) Substantial Amendments. In accordance with HUD’s Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget by more than 25%, when a new activity is added or deleted, and when the scope of any activity changes.

1. HCDD is proposing to create a new activity of "Tenant Based Rental Assistance" in Program year 2017 and reallocate \$2,400,000.00 in HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funds from Multifamily Development activities to Tenant Based Rental Assistance activities.

HOME Investment Partnership Program Grant		
Activity	Delete/Decrease	Add/Increase
The Program Year 2017 Budget is Amended as follows:		
Multifamily Development	\$2,400,000.00	
Tenant Based Rental Assistance		\$2,400,000.00
Total HOME Budget Changes:	\$2,400,000.00	\$2,400,000.00

2. HCDD is proposing to transfer \$1,390,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program Year 2019 Funds from Public Facilities and Improvements (Public/Private) activities to Economic Development activities.

Community Development Block Grant		
Activity	Delete/Decrease	Add/Increase
The Program Year 2019 Budget is Amended as follows:		
Public Facilities and Improvements (Public/Private)	\$1,390,000.00	

Economic Development		\$1,390,000.00
Total CDBG Budget Changes:	\$1,390,000.00	\$1,390,000.00

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 15, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

07/25/2017 (O) 2017-516

04/24/2018 (O) 2018-321

05/28/2019 (O) 2019-381

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

HCD19-109 HOME CDBG Substantial Amendments for Entitlement Grants (3 in 1)

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Approve two Substantial Amendments to the City's Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan in accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of two (2) Substantial Amendments. In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget by more than 25%, when a new activity is added or deleted, and when the scope of any activity changes.

1. HCDD is proposing to create a new activity of "Tenant Based Rental Assistance" in Program year 2017 and reallocate \$2,400,000.00 in HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funds from Multifamily Development activities to Tenant Based Rental Assistance activities.

HOME Investment Partnership Program Grant		
Activity	Delete/Decrease	Add/Increase
The Program Year 2017 Budget is Amended as follows:		
Multifamily Development	\$2,400,000.00	
Tenant Based Rental Assistance		\$2,400,000.00
Total HOME Budget Changes:	\$2,400,000.00	\$2,400,000.00

2. HCDD is proposing to transfer \$1,390,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program Year 2019 Funds from Public Facilities and Improvements (Public/Private) activities to Economic Development activities.

Community Development Block Grant		
Activity	Delete/Decrease	Add/Increase
The Program Year 2019 Budget is Amended as follows:		
Public Facilities and Improvements (Public/Private)	\$1,390,000.00	
Economic Development		\$1,390,000.00
Total CDBG Budget Changes:	\$1,390,000.00	\$1,390,000.00

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 15, 2019.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McCasland

Tom McCasland, Director

EFC376944CC245F...

Prior Council Action:

07/25/2017 (O) 2017-516
 04/24/2018 (O) 2018-321
 05/28/2019 (O) 2019-381

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
 (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
 Cover Sheet

Type
 Signed Cover sheet

Past Council Action
Fact Sheet

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2019

HCD19-65 East End Innovation Maker Hub

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the City to borrow from the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ("HUD")** \$22,700,000.00 of loan funds provided under Section 108 Funds; authorizing the issuance of Non-Recourse City of Houston Notes in the amount of the Section 108 Funds, contract for loan guaranty assistance and related documents between the City and HUD and an agreement between the City and **EAST END MAKER HUB SPONSOR LLC** to provide a loan of the Section 108 Funds and a performance-based grant of Federal Community Development Block Grant funds to finance a portion of the costs to acquire and renovate a project to be known as East End Maker HUB to be located near 6501 Navigation Boulevard, Houston, Texas; ratifying the City's application to HUD to borrow the Section 108 Funds - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 15 above

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of a contract for loan guarantee assistance and related documents between the City, HUD and an agreement with East End Maker Hub Sponsor, L.L.C., providing a Section 108 loan of up to \$22,700,000.00 and \$1,390,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant entitlement funds (CDBG).

Funding will provide eligible Section 108 and CDBG costs relating to the acquisition and rehabilitation of a 307,000 square foot (SF) warehouse, known as East End Innovation Maker Hub (Maker Hub), located at 6501 Navigation Blvd. to facilitate economic development by providing below market rental space for light industrial businesses. The Maker Hub in conjunction with TXRX will provide 250,000 SF of shared collaborative space to incubate new start-up businesses and offers the use of equipment to all lessees while providing job training and education. TXRX has partnered with UPCDC to provide apprenticeship programs for East End residents to equip low-income individuals with the skills to access higher paid employment.

This will be a joint endeavor between UPCDC and TXRX to establish a non-profit located at 6501 Navigation Blvd. in the Second Ward.

In 2008, TXRX was established as a non-profit manufacturing incubation and makerspace comprised of makers, inventors, tinkerers, artists, crafters and coders. UPCDC is a nonprofit organization established in 2017 as a joint collaborative effort by TXRX and the Greater East End Management District to catalyze commerce and economic development in Houston's East End.

The CDBG funding for the agreement being considered pursuant to this ordinance is being provided pursuant to a substantial amendment whose ordinance is also being considered today. This ordinance should not be considered until the ordinance regarding the substantial amendment has passed.

Sources

Amount

Uses

Amount

Section 108 Loan	\$22,700,000	Acquisition	\$12,350,000
CDBG Grant	\$1,390,000	Hard Cost	\$11,907,809
Net NMTC	\$7,424,650	Soft Cost	\$3,015,210
Other Contributions	\$152,108	NMTC Fees and Closing	\$2,133,703
		Financing Costs	\$1,325,384
		Developer Fee	\$934,652
Total	\$31,666,758	Total	\$31,666,758

UPCDC was selected from RFP Solicitation No.: T26095.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on June 18, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$22,700,000.00 - Federal Government Section 108 (5001)

\$1,390,000.00 - Federal Government Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2019

HCD19-65 East End Innovation Maker Hub

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT of HOUSING and URBAN DEVELOPMENT** for loan guarantee assistance and between the City of Houston and **URBAN PARTNERSHIPS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide funding for shared collaborative space - \$24,090,000.00 - Grant Funds

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of a contract for loan guarantee assistance and related documents between the City, HUD and an agreement with East End Maker Hub Sponsor, L.L.C., providing a Section 108 loan of up to \$22,700,000.00 and \$1,390,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant entitlement funds (CDBG).

Funding will provide eligible Section 108 and CDBG costs relating to the acquisition and rehabilitation of a 307,000 square foot (SF) warehouse, known as East End Innovation Maker Hub (Maker Hub), located at 6501 Navigation Blvd. to facilitate economic development by providing below market rental space for light industrial businesses. The Maker Hub in conjunction with TXRX will provide 250,000 SF of shared collaborative space to incubate new start-up businesses and offers the use of equipment to all lessees while providing job training and education. TXRX has partnered with UPCDC to provide apprenticeship programs for East End residents to equip low-income individuals with the skills to access higher paid employment.

This will be a joint endeavor between UPCDC and TXRX to establish a non-profit located at 6501 Navigation Blvd. in the Second Ward.

In 2008, TXRX was established as a non-profit manufacturing incubation and makerspace comprised of makers, inventors, tinkerers, artists, crafters and coders. UPCDC is a nonprofit organization established in 2017 as a joint collaborative effort by TXRX and the Greater East End Management District to catalyze commerce and economic development in Houston's East End.

The CDBG funding for the agreement being considered pursuant to this ordinance is being provided pursuant to a substantial amendment whose ordinance is also being considered today. This ordinance should not be considered until the ordinance regarding the substantial amendment has passed.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
Section 108 Loan	\$22,700,000	Acquisition	\$12,350,000
CDBG Grant	\$1,390,000	Hard Cost	\$11,907,809
Net NMTC	\$7,424,650	Soft Cost	\$3,015,210
Other Contributions	\$152,108	NMTC Fees and Closing	\$2,133,703
		Financing Costs	\$1,325,384
		Developer Fee	\$934,652
Total	\$31,666,758	Total	\$31,666,758

UPCDC was selected from RFP Solicitation No.: T26095.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on June 18, 2019.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McCasland

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$22,700,000.00 - Federal Government Section 108 (5001)

\$1,390,000.00 - Federal Government Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Affidavit of Ownership - UP CDC

Fair Campaign Ordinance-UP CDC

Affidavit of Ownership - TXRX

Fair Campaign Ordinance-TXRX

Board of Directors

Form B

Sam.Gov-UP CDC

Sam.Gov-TXRX

Linebarger Results

OBO POP Waiver

Grant Funding Verification-CN

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2019

HCD19-111 Lien Modifications for Harvey Homeowner Assistance Program

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving an amendment to Ordinance No. 2019-265 to eliminate the 5-year recorded deed of trust requirement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$40,000.00 and to eliminate the 10-year recorded deed of trust requirement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$40,000 up to and including \$80,000 under the City of Houston's Hurricane Harvey Homeowner Assistance Program ("HOAP"); approving a 3-year compliance period evidenced by an unsecured forgivable promissory note and enforced by a forgivable loan agreement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$80,000; approving the forms of forgivable loan agreement and of the respective unsecured promissory note for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$80,000, attached to this ordinance, to be executed by the City of Houston, Texas, and each eligible HOAP Participant

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends an ordinance to approve changes to the lien requirements on assistance through the Homeowner Assistance Program (HoAP). HCDD has received approval from the General Land Office (GLO) for changes to the lien requirements on assistance through the Homeowner Assistance Program (HoAP). For assistance up to \$80,000.00, no lien will be placed on the property.

This lien modification is designed to ensure Houstonians receive the assistance needed to recover from Harvey, without concerns about potential financial burden placed on their property.

Assistance will be provided in the form of a grant, a zero-interest unsecured forgivable loan, or a zero-interest secured forgivable loan as follows:

- For assistance that is \$20,000.00 or less, it will be considered a Grant Award.
- For assistance \$20,001.00 to \$80,000.00, there will be a three (3) year unsecured compliance period.
- For assistance \$80,001.00 and up, there will be a 20-year compliance period secured by a lien.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 15, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

6-27-2018 (O) 2018-518

1-2-2019 (O) 2019-10

1-9-2019 (O) 2019-20

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2019

HCD19-111 Lien Modifications for Harvey Homeowner Assistance Program

Agenda Item#: 44.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends an ordinance to approve changes to the lien requirements on assistance through the Homeowner Assistance Program (HoAP). HCDD has received approval from the General Land Office (GLO) for changes to the lien requirements on assistance through the Homeowner Assistance Program (HoAP). For assistance up to \$80,000.00, no lien will be placed on the property.

This lien modification is designed to ensure Houstonians receive the assistance needed to recover from Harvey, without concerns about potential financial burden placed on their property.

Assistance will be provided in the form of a grant, a zero-interest unsecured forgivable loan, or a zero-interest secured forgivable loan as follows:

- For assistance that is \$20,000.00 or less, it will be considered a Grant Award.
- For assistance \$20,001.00 to \$80,000.00, there will be a three (3) year unsecured compliance period.
- For assistance \$80,001.00 and up, there will be a 20-year compliance period secured by a lien.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 15, 2019.

DocuSigned by:

Handwritten signature of Tom McCasland in black ink.

Tom McCasland, Director

EFC37694400245F...

Prior Council Action:

- 6-27-2018 (O) 2018-518
- 1-2-2019 (O) 2019-10
- 1-9-2019 (O) 2019-20

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance 2018-518 Hurricane Harvey Action Plan	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2019-10 Hurricane Harvey GLO Contract	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2019-20 Guidelines for Harvey Homeowner Assistance Program	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

HAS - Agreement with Skytrax for Audit and Research
Services for IAH and HOU

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **SKYTRAX RESEARCH** for audit and research services for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options - \$373,130.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement with Skytrax Research for audit and research services for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and setting a maximum contract amount.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Vision Statement of the Houston Airport System (HAS) is to “Establish Houston as a five-star global air service gateway where the magic of flight is celebrated.” In 2015, HAS began participating in Skytrax Research’s audits for both IAH and HOU. That year, IAH received a three-star rating, and HOU received a four-star rating. In 2018, IAH and HOU both achieved four-star status, and that was maintained this year as well.

HAS now wishes to enter into a multi-year agreement with Skytrax Research for five years with two one-year renewal options. As in previous years, two-to-three Skytrax auditors will travel to Houston and spend at least three days auditing IAH and at least two days auditing HOU, measuring 400 to 600 variables. These audits are performed “through the eyes of the customer”, and auditors will also meet with airport personnel to better understand planned and ongoing passenger experience enhancement projects. Extensive written reports will be provided to HAS within one month of the audits, and these insights can be used to improve airport service in targeted ways as both airports work to achieve five-star status.

A sole-source justification was approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

M/WBE Participation:

A zero-percent goal memo was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract was granted a waiver by the Office of Business Opportunity from the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$50,000.00	\$323,130.00	\$373,130.00

Amount of Funding:

\$373,130.00
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Mayuri Bhakta 281/233-1172

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

HAS - Agreement with Skytrax for Audit and Research Services for IAH and HOU

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement with Skytrax Research for audit and research services for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and setting a maximum contract amount.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Vision Statement of the Houston Airport System (HAS) is to "Establish Houston as a five-star global air service gateway where the magic of flight is celebrated." In 2015, HAS began participating in Skytrax Research's audits for both IAH and HOU. That year, IAH received a three-star rating, and HOU received a four-star rating. In 2018, IAH and HOU both achieved four-star status, and that was maintained this year as well.

HAS now wishes to enter into a multi-year agreement with Skytrax Research for five years with two one-year renewal options. As in previous years, two-to-three Skytrax auditors will travel to Houston and spend at least three days auditing IAH and at least two days auditing HOU, measuring 400 to 600 variables. These audits are performed "through the eyes of the customer", and auditors will also meet with airport personnel to better understand planned and ongoing passenger experience enhancement projects. Extensive written reports will be provided to HAS within one month of the audits, and these insights can be used to improve airport service in targeted ways as both airports work to achieve five-star status.

A sole-source justification was approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

M/WBE Participation:

A zero-percent goal memo was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract was granted a waiver by the Office of Business Opportunity from the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Mario C. Diaz

A43BC94CA687407...

Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$50,000.00	\$323,130.00	\$373,130.00

Amount of Funding:

\$373,130.00

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/223-1806

1000 Sunny 281/233-1172
Mayuri Bhakta 281/233-1172



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019
District C, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

MYR - TIRZ 03 Downtown FY20 Budget

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY d/b/a DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE**, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2020 -2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Downtown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 (FY20) Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 (FY20 – FY24) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Downtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the “Authority”) and FY20 – FY24 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (the “Zone”).

- Total Operating Budget for FY20 \$39,152,734 which includes \$6,249,492 for required fund transfers and \$32,903,242 for Project Costs committed to the redevelopment of Jones Plaza, the construction of Bagby Street Improvements, the construction of a pocket park downtown near newly constructed multi-family units, Buffalo Bayou Park from Shepherd to Sabine, and Downtown Living Initiative developer reimbursements for the construction of multi-family residential in downtown Houston.
- The FY20 Operating Budget includes \$385,000 for administration and overhead and a municipal

services cost payment in FY20 of \$1,065,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area and \$980,000 for supplemental police services.

- The FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget totals \$82,120,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of Walker Street improvements, Bagby Street improvements, a pocket park in the southern area of downtown and renovations to Jones Plaza.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2018-0751, 09/19/18

Contact Information:

_____ Gwendolyn Tillotson
Phone. 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019
District C, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

MYR - TIRZ 03 Downtown FY20 Budget

Agenda Item#: 29.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2020 -2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Downtown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 (FY20) Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 (FY20 – FY24) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Downtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and FY20 – FY24 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY20 \$39,152,734 which includes \$6,249,492 for required fund transfers and \$32,903,242 for Project Costs committed to the redevelopment of Jones Plaza, the construction of Bagby Street Improvements, the construction of a pocket park downtown near newly constructed multi-family units, Buffalo Bayou Park from Shepherd to Sabine, and Downtown Living Initiative developer reimbursements for the construction of multi-family residential in downtown Houston.
- The FY20 Operating Budget includes \$385,000 for administration and overhead and a municipal services cost payment in FY20 of \$1,065,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area and \$980,000 for supplemental police services.
- The FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget totals \$82,120,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of Walker Street improvements, Bagby Street improvements, a pocket park in the southern area of downtown and renovations to Jones Plaza.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

DocuSigned by:

Andrew F. Jaker, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2018-0751, 09/19/18

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone. 832.393.0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2019

MYR - TIRZ 10 Lake Houston FY20 Budget

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN**, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 (FY20) Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 (FY20-FY24) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston (Lake Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY20 is \$41,225,631 which includes \$12,322,352 for required fund transfers and \$28,903,279 for Project Costs.
- The FY20 Operating Budget includes \$9,459,010 for capital expenditures committed to the reconstruction of Northpark Drive, mobility and pedestrian improvement at the intersections of Kingwood Drive at Woodland Hills Drive and Kingwood Drive at Willow Terrace.
- The FY20 Operating Budget also includes \$145,100 for administration and overhead and \$13,023,502 in developer reimbursements for the construction of water/wastewater and drainage facilities.
- The FY20 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$205,530 to pay for the incremental increase in the cost of providing municipal services to the area.
- The FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget totals \$121,181,167 and includes recommended projects from the Kingwood Mobility Study: design and construction of mobility improvements at key intersections and proposed major thoroughfare improvements.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2018-0795, 10/03/2018

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

_____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/29/2019

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2019

MYR - TIRZ 10 Lake Houston FY20 Budget

Agenda Item#: 30.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 (FY20) Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 (FY20-FY24) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston (Lake Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY20 is \$42,615,693 which includes \$12,322,352 for required fund transfers and \$30,293,341 for Project Costs.
- The FY20 Operating Budget includes \$11,176,110 for capital expenditures committed to the reconstruction of Northpark Drive, mobility and pedestrian improvement at the intersections of Kingwood Drive at Woodland Hills Drive and Kingwood Drive at Willow Terrace.
- The FY20 Operating Budget also includes \$145,100 for administration and overhead and \$12,696,464 in developer reimbursements for the construction of water/wastewater and drainage facilities.
- The FY20 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$205,530 to pay for the incremental increase in the cost of providing municipal services to the area
- The FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget totals \$113,362,583 and includes recommended projects from the Kingwood Mobility Study: design and construction of mobility improvements at key intersections and proposed major thoroughfare improvements.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

DocuSigned by:

Andrew F. Allen, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2018-0795, 10/03/2018

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
FY20 BUDGET	Backup Material

PCA 2018-795

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2019

MYR - TIRZ 15 East Downtown FY20 Budget

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the **EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN**, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 (FY20) Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 (FY20-FY24) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2020 - 2024 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ Budgets and recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY20 is \$8,892,587 which includes \$1,238,390 for required fund transfers and \$7,654,197 for Project Costs committed to signal improvements and pedestrian crossing improvements along Texas Avenue, the design of roadway, sidewalks and public utility enhancements along Polk St., the addition of streetscape enhancements to a street reconstruction project the Authority recently completed, and enhancements to the Columbia Tap trail.
- The FY20 Operating Budget also includes \$107,500 for administration and overhead and a municipal services cost payment in FY20 of \$313,726 for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

- The FY20 – FY24 CIP totals \$26,363,088 and includes provisions for the design and reconstruction of roadway and streets, pedestrian safety improvements, mobility improvements and utility upgrades and replacements.

- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendment. Adjustments to the budget in excess of \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2018-0724, 09/12/18

Contact Information:

_____ Gwendolyn Tillotson
Phone. 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2019

MYR - TIRZ 15 East Downtown FY20 Budget

Agenda Item#: 26.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 (FY20) Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 (FY20-FY24) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2020 - 2024 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ Budgets and recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY20 is \$8,892,587 which includes \$1,238,390 for required fund transfers and \$7,654,197 for Project Costs committed to signal improvements and pedestrian crossing improvements along Texas Avenue, the design of roadway, sidewalks and public utility enhancements along Polk St., the addition of streetscape enhancements to a street reconstruction project the Authority recently completed, and enhancements to the Columbia Tap trail.
- The FY20 Operating Budget also includes \$107,500 for administration and overhead and a municipal services cost payment in FY20 of \$313,726 for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.
- The FY20 – FY24 CIP totals \$26,363,088 and includes provisions for the design and reconstruction of roadway and streets, pedestrian safety improvements, mobility improvements and utility upgrades and replacements.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendment. Adjustments to the budget in excess of \$400,000 require City Council approval.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Chen".

Andrew F. Chen, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2018-0724, 09/12/18

Amount of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Handwritten initials "GT" in black ink.

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone. 832.393.0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2019

25CONS386 – Professional Engineering Services Contract
– Hirsch Engineering Inc. – Hurricane Harvey City Hall –
Electrical Switchgear Replacement Project

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$225,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions Series E Fund; approving and authorizing a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **HIRSCH ENGINEERING, INC** for City Hall - Electrical Switchgear Replacement Project; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve professional engineering services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 26, 2017, flood waters from Hurricane Harvey inundated the basement of City Hall, causing significant damage to the electrical switchgear equipment. This project will provide for design through construction administration phase services for City Hall's electrical switchgear system. Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional engineering services contract with Hirsch Engineering Inc., to perform design and construction phase services for Hurricane Harvey City Hall Electrical Switchgear Replacement Project.

On February 8, 2019 and February 15, 2019, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for the Hurricane Harvey – City Hall Electrical Switchgear Replacement Project. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience and key personnel. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 21, 2019, and seven firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and based on the firm's and project team's experience, Hirsch Engineering Inc. offers the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: 901 Bagby St. Houston, Texas

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project involves replacement and relocation of the main electrical switchgear system at City Hall from the basement to the first floor.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for Basic Services and Additional Services Fees to be paid as a lump sum.

\$ 140,100.00 Basic Services Fee
 \$ 59,900.00 Additional Services Fee
 \$ 200,000.00 **Total Contract Services**
 \$ 25,000.00 Project Management Fee
\$ 225,000.00 Total Funding

MWBE INFORMATION: A 25.7% MWBE goal has been established for this contract. The engineer has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

FIRM	WORK DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	% OF CONTRACT
CSF CONSULTING, L.P.	STRUCTURAL DESIGN	\$28,000.00	14.00
GONZALES SOUTH TEXAS ELECTRIC CORPORATION dba GONZALES COMMERCIAL ELECTRIC, INC.	ELECTRICAL SURVEY	\$23,329.00	11.7
Total		\$51,329.00	25.7%

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City’s intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS Nos: D-HARVEY-7382-3

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:

 C. J. Messiah, Jr.
 General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$225,000.00 Misc. Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (Fund 4039)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.802

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/8/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2019

25CONS386 – Professional Engineering Services Contract – Hirsch Engineering Inc. –
Hurricane Harvey City Hall – Electrical Switchgear Replacement Project

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve professional engineering services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 26, 2017, flood waters from Hurricane Harvey inundated the basement of City Hall, causing significant damage to the electrical switchgear equipment. This project will provide for design through construction administration phase services for City Hall's electrical switchgear system. Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional engineering services contract with Hirsch Engineering Inc., to perform design and construction phase services for Hurricane Harvey City Hall Electrical Switchgear Replacement Project.

On February 8, 2019 and February 15, 2019, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for the Hurricane Harvey – City Hall Electrical Switchgear Replacement Project. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience and key personnel. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 21, 2019, and seven firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and based on the firm's and project team's experience, Hirsch Engineering Inc. offers the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: 901 Bagby St. Houston, Texas

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project involves replacement and relocation of the main electrical switchgear system at City Hall from the basement to first floor.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for Basic Services Fee and Additional Services to be paid as a lump sum basis.

\$140,100.00 Basic Services Fees
\$ 59,900.00 Additional Services Fees
 \$ 200,000.00 Total Contract Services
\$ 25,000.00 Project Management Fee
\$ 225,000.00 Total Funding

MWBE INFORMATION: A 25.7% MWBE goal has been established for this contract. The engineer has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
CSF STRUCTURAL CONSULTING	STRUCTURAL DESIGN	\$ 28,000.00	14.00
GONZALES ELECTRIC	ELECTRICAL SURVEY	\$ 23,329.00	11.7
Total		\$51,329.00	25.7%

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS Nos: D-HARVEY-7382-3

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
C. J. Messiah, Jr. 9/25/2019
C. J. Messiah, Jr. ...
General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$225,000.00 Misc. Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

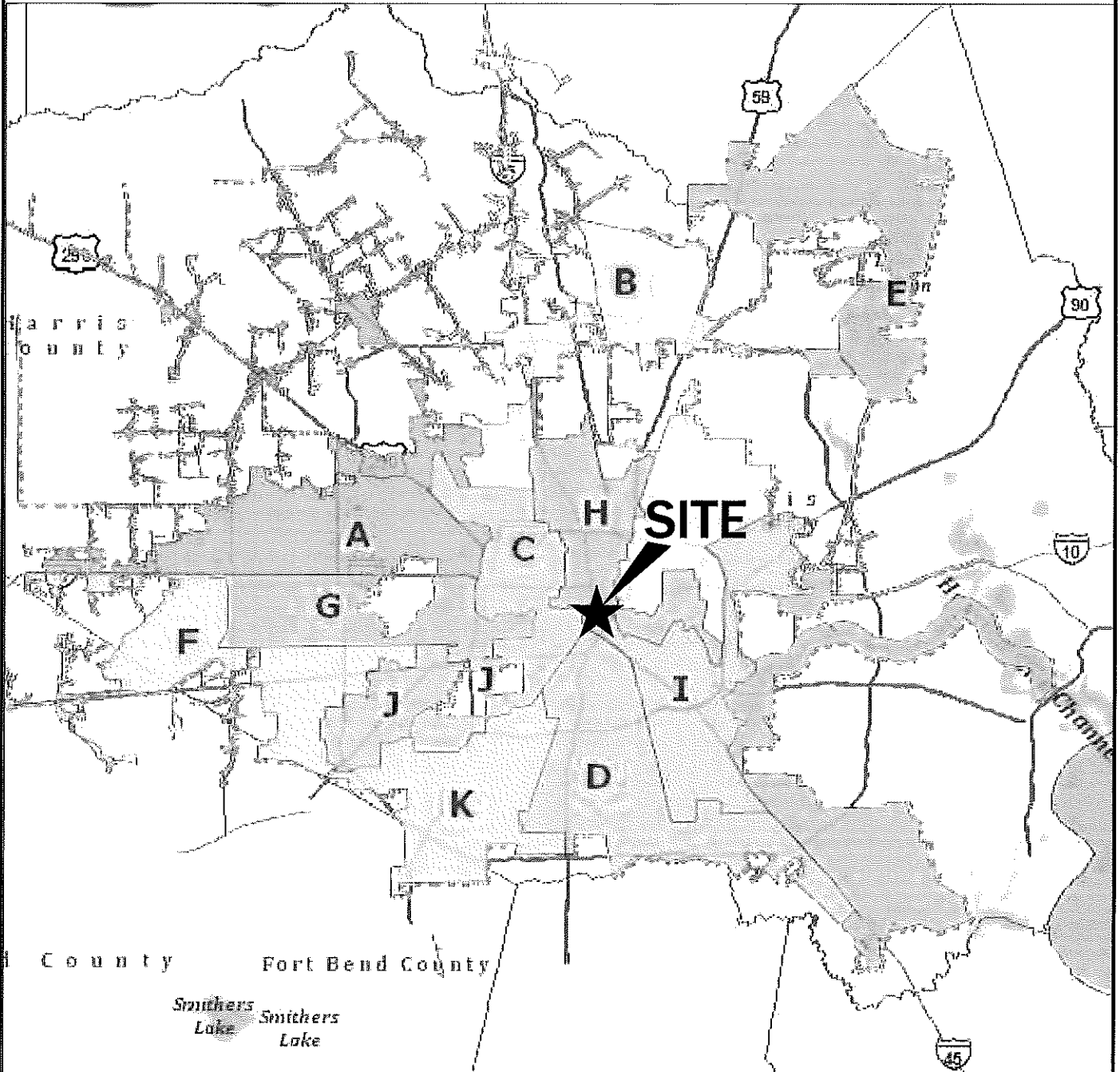
Contact Information:

JLN
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.802

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Signed Coversheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Maps</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Fair Campaign Form A</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Fair Campaign Form B</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Form 1295</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>SAP Documents</u>	Financial Information

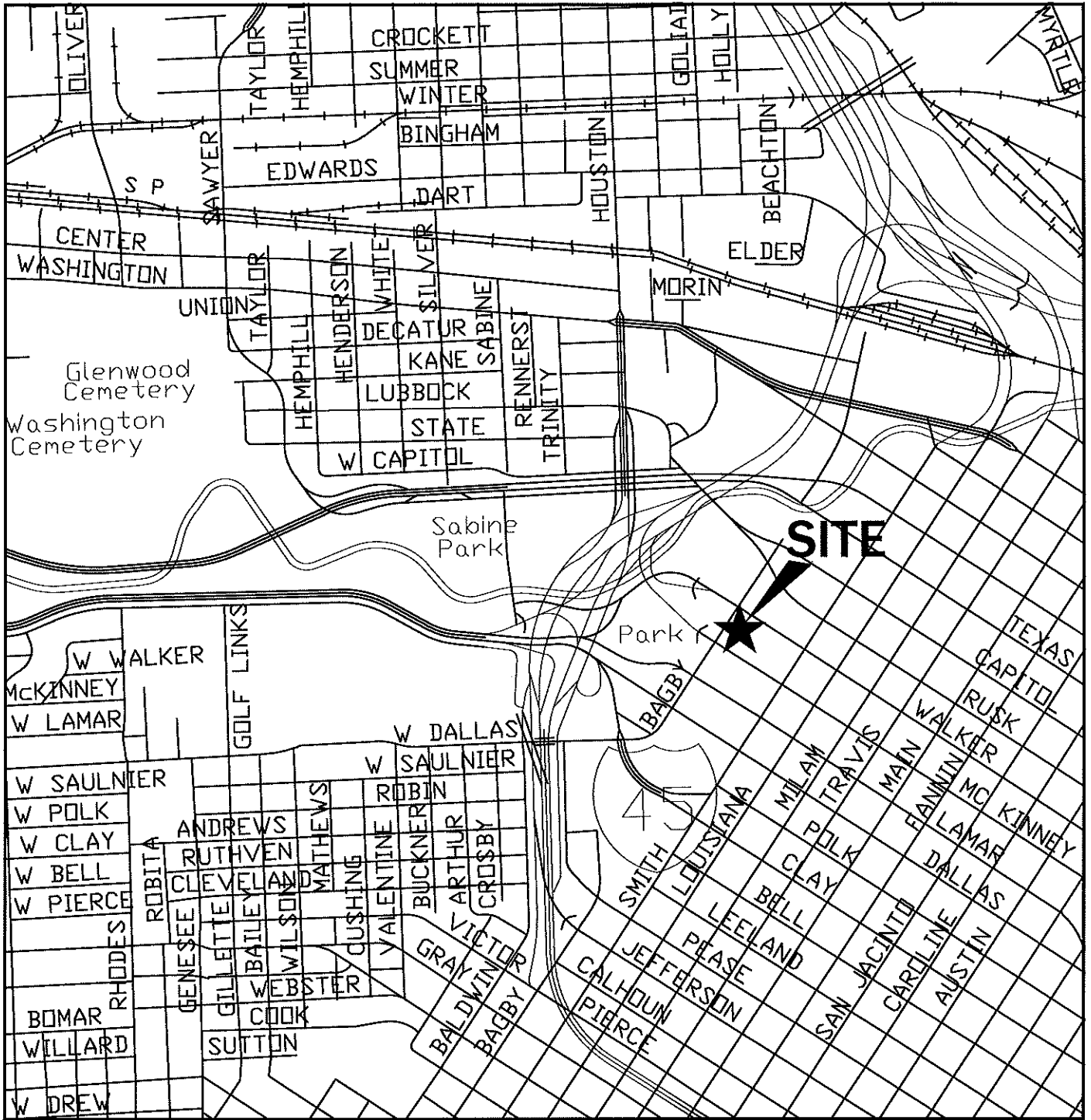
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



**HURRICANE HARVEY CITY HALL ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEAR
901 BAGBY ST. HOUSTON, TX 77002**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEYMAP No. 493L



**HURRICANE HARVEY CITY HALL ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEAR
901 BAGBY ST. HOUSTON, TX 77002**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2019

25DW43- First Amendment to Tower Lease Agreement with Harris County Port of Houston Authority for 8675 Clinton Dr.

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to the lease agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, and **PORT of HOUSTON AUTHORITY of HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, Landlord, for use of the property located at Northside Turning Basin along Clinton Drive as tower site and increasing the spending authority granted under Ordinance No. 2009-737 - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize Amendment to Lease Agreement between the Port of Houston Authority of Harris County, Texas (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant), for ground and lease space at 8675 Clinton Drive, Houston, Texas for the Radio Communications Division of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 2008, the City of Houston purchased a new Public Safety Radio System to replace the outdated system. The new radio system has more channels and is interoperable, allowing the Houston Fire Department, the Houston Police Department and Houston Public Works to communicate more effectively with each other, within the City, and with other public safety entities to serve the needs of a growing community. To facilitate the project, HITS entered into a lease agreement with the Port of Houston Authority for approximately 0.23 acres, to construct a 300' self-supporting communication tower and ground space for its telecommunications equipment.

The original lease agreement commenced on August 14, 2009, for term of ten-years with two five-year renewal options, at a monthly rental of \$2,000. The City has exercised its renewal option, which terminates on November 30, 2024. The parties now desire to amend the lease to adjust the annual base rent to reflect the current market rate. The proposed Amendment will increase the annual rent from \$24,000.00 to \$24,720.00 beginning on December 1, 2019, or \$2,060.00 per month, with an annual escalator of 3% during the lease term. The proposed increase is in accordance with the target monthly rental rate between \$1,650 to \$2,400, as recommended by the consulting firm hired by HITS to conduct a rent market analysis. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends approval of Amendment to Lease Agreement with the Port of Houston Authority of Harris County, for HITS.

All other terms and conditions of the original lease agreement remain the same.

OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2020	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$14,420.00	\$116,821.84	\$131,241.84

DIRECTOR SIGNATURES/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Lisa Kent
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2009-737; dated August 12, 2009

Amount of Funding:

\$ 14,420.00 – FY2020 General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$116,821.84 – Out Years General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$131,241.84 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2019

25DW43- First Amendment to Tower Lease Agreement with Harris County Port of Houston Authority for 8675 Clinton Dr.

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to the lease agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, and PORT of HOUSTON AUTHORITY of HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, Landlord, for use of the property located at Northside Turning Basin along Clinton Drive as tower site and increasing the spending authority granted under Ordinance No. 2009-737; containing various findings and other provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize Amendment to Lease Agreement between the Port of Houston Authority of Harris County, Texas (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant), for ground and lease space at 8675 Clinton Drive, Houston, Texas for the Radio Communications Division of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 2008, the City of Houston purchased a new Public Safety Radio System to replace the outdated system. The new radio system has more channels and is interoperable, allowing the Houston Fire Department, the Houston Police Department and Houston Public Works to communicate more effectively with each other, within the City, and with other public safety entities to serve the needs of a growing community. To facilitate the project, HITS entered into a lease agreement with the Port of Houston Authority for approximately 0.23 acres, to construct a 300' self-supporting communication tower and ground space for its telecommunications equipment.

The original lease agreement commenced on August 14, 2009, for term of ten-years with two five-year renewal options, at a monthly rental of \$2,000. The City has exercised its renewal option, which terminates on November 30, 2024. The parties now desire to amend the lease to adjust the annual base rent to reflect the current market rate. The proposed Amendment will increase the annual rent from \$24,000.00 to \$24,720.00 beginning on December 1, 2019, or \$2,060.00 per month, with an annual escalator of 3% during the lease term. The proposed increase is in accordance with the target monthly rental rate between \$1,650 to \$2,400, as recommended by the consulting firm hired by HITS to conduct a rent market analysis. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends approval of Amendment to Lease Agreement with the Port of Houston Authority of Harris County, for HITS.

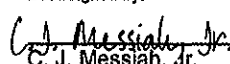
All other terms and conditions of the original lease agreement remain the same.

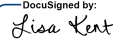
OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2020	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$14,420.00	\$116,821.84	\$131,241.84

DS
TH

DIRECTOR SIGNATURES/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

 C. J. Messiah Jr.
 General Services Department
 10/30/2019

DocuSigned by:

 Lisa Kent
 Houston Information Technology Services
 10/30/2019

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2009-737; dated August 12, 2009

Amount of Funding:

\$ 14,420.00 – FY2020 General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$116,821.84 – Out Years General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$131,241.84 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Amend Lease Agreement

Lease Abstract

Tower Site Map

Ordinance

Type

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District K

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2019

PLN - Historic Landmark - Dunbar Chambers Memorial
Chapel

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE designating the **DUNBAR CHAMBERS MEMORIAL CHAPEL at HOLLY HALL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY** located at 2000 Holly Hall Road and within the City of Houston, Texas, as a landmark; containing findings and other provisions related to the foregoing subject - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Historic Landmark designation of the House at 2000 Holly Hall Road #191 was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on August 21, 2019 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Historic Landmark designation.

Margaret Wallace Brown
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Roman McAllen
832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2019

PLN - Historic Landmark - Dunbar Chambers Memorial Chapel

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Historic Landmark designation of the House at 2000 Holly Hall Road #191 was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on August 21, 2019 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Historic Landmark designation.

DocuSigned by:

Margaret Wallace Brown

C2683DA798B140C

Margaret Wallace Brown

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Roman McAllen

832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Landmark Designation Report

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2019

PRD - Hermann Park Golf Course Contract Extension

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a third restated and amended Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and **BSL GOLF CORP.** to extend the contract term and to define the consideration for concession during the extended contract term - Revenue - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council approve the Third Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and BSL Golf Corp. (BSL).

The purpose of the Third Amended and Restated Agreement is to extend the contract term from November 30, 2019 to November 30, 2020. During the extended term, BSL agrees to pay the City the same consideration for concession: a minimum guaranteed amount of \$150,000 or 7.75% of gross receipts for greens fees, cart fees and driving range revenue as well as 4.25% of all other revenue including food and beverage and merchandise. The concession revenue will be collected in the Parks Golf Special Fund (2104).

HPARD will commence management and operation of the Hermann Park Golf Course on December 1, 2020.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0188 - March 6, 2013
Ordinance No. 2012-0798 - September 12, 2012
Ordinance No. 2019-0133 - February 27, 2019

Amount of Funding:

Revenue Contract

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

Phone: 832-395-7057

Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2019

PRD - Hermann Park Golf Course Contract Extension

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Third Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and BSL Golf Corp. (BSL).

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council approve the Third Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and BSL Golf Corp. (BSL).

The purpose of the Third Amended and Restated Agreement is to extend the contract term from November 30, 2019 to November 30, 2020. During the extended term, BSL agrees to pay the City the same consideration for concession: a minimum guaranteed amount of \$150,000 or 7.75% of gross receipts for greens fees, cart fees and driving range revenue as well as 4.25% of all other revenue including food and beverage and merchandise. The concession revenue will be collected in the Parks Golf Special Fund (2104).

HPARD will commence management and operation of the Hermann Park Golf Course on December 1, 2020.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Steve Wright

Steve Wright, Director

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0188 - March 6, 2013

Ordinance No. 2012-0798 - September 12, 2012

Ordinance No. 2019-0133 - February 27, 2019

Amount of Funding:

Revenue Contract

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

Phone: 832-395-7057

Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- PCA - Ordinance 2019-133
- PCA - Agreement 2nd Amendment
- PCA - Ordinance 2013-188
- PCA - Agreement 1st Amendment
- PCA - Ordinance 2012-798
- PCA - Agreement

Type

- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District B, District C, District D, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

PRD - BG2020 Public Necessity and Convenience

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Bayou Greenway 2020 Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple titles in or permanent easements to thirty-three parcels of land required for the project and situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract 642, The Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59, The Thomas Earle Survey, Abstracts 16 and 19, The James Gordon Survey, Abstract 291, The J.L. Stanley Survey, Abstract 700, The J.W. Moody Survey, Abstract 546, The Mary Owens Survey, Abstract 611, and The A.G. Holland Survey, Abstract 347, in Harris County, Tex Sims Bayou, San Jacinto Bayou, Halls Bayou, Buffalo Bayou, and Greens Bayou in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase, or the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing the acquisition by dedication, purchase, or condemnation of parcels of land needed for the Bayou Greenways 2020 Project.

Bayou Greenways 2020 (BG2020) consists of the acquisition, design and construction of connector trails and related greenways along nine bayous, resulting in approximately 150 miles of interconnected hike and bike trails and greenways throughout the City and eventually impacting every Council district. The Project will be completed in multiple phases according to an approved project schedule included in the previously approved Inter-local Agreement between the City and the Houston Parks Board LGC, Inc. (HPBLGC). All construction plans, trail alignments and design of trail related facilities are subject to the approval of the HPARD Director. Construction contracts are subject to approval by City of Houston Legal and General Services Departments.

Pursuant to the BG2020 Inter-local Agreement (ILA) approved by City Council on June 26, 2013, the City designated HPBLGC to manage the acquisition of real property to complete the project. If good-faith efforts by HPBLGC to acquire property through voluntary transactions are unsuccessful, the ILA further allows HPBLGC to request the Director of HPARD recommend, by action of City Council, the acquisition of property through the City's power of eminent domain.

HPBLGC has completed voluntary transactions to acquire the majority of the land needed and is now requesting the proposed Ordinance. The recommended Ordinance starts a formal process of acquisition to assist HPBLGC in the acquisition of remaining parcels on Hunting Bayou, Greens Bayou, and Halls Bayou in Northeast Houston. See attached maps.

If Council approves the Ordinance, condemnation will be pursued as the last resort and all property owners will be paid fair market value. Funding for all costs involved in the acquisition of the land needed for the project will be provided by the HPBLGC using Private Commitment funds as outlined in the ILA. Land acquisition costs to be paid by the HPBLGC include, but are not limited to, the costs of purchases or, if necessary, eminent domain proceedings, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, expert witness, professional consultant and litigation counsel fees, special commissioners' awards and final judgments in eminent domain.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-0635, June 26, 2013

Amount of Funding:

No City of Houston funding required.

Contact Information:

Luci Correa
Phone: 832-395-7057
Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2019

H29202 - Professional Engineering Services (Michael Baker International, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC (f/k/a MICHAEL BAKER, JR., INC)** for Flood Plain Management Office Staff Augmentation (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0188, as amended); to increase the maximum contract amount - \$1,000,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund

Background:

S90-H29202.A2 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600013176 between the City of Houston and Michael Baker International, Inc. (by Ordinance No. 2015-0188 approved February 25, 2015) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,500,000.00 to \$4,500,000.00, and to amend the terms and conditions of the original agreement, as amended by the First Amendment for Professional Engineering Services and Flood Plain Management Office Staff Augmentation for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Michael Baker International, Inc.**, to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$3,500,000.00 to \$4,500,000.00**, and to amend the terms and conditions of the original agreement, as amended by the First Amendment for Professional Engineering Services and Flood Plain Management Office Staff Augmentation for Houston Public Works.

City Council approved the original contract on February 25, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2015-0188, for two years with two optional two-year renewals in an amount of \$2,500,000.00. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the Consultant performing professional engineering services to update the City's Community Rating System (CSR) Program and to augment the plan review and inspection staff of the Flood Plain Management Office. The City's participation in the CSR program yields flood insurance policy holders up to a 25% discount on flood insurance premiums. This discount saves the policy holders over \$86 million annually.

The First Amendment to the original contract, under Ordinance No. 2019-63 passed on January 30, 2019, was to clarify the contract terms, extend the contract for two additional years, and allocate an additional \$1,000,000.00 in funds for the Consultant to provide additional professional engineering services and staff

augmentation for the Flood Plain Management Office.

This Second Amendment will further clarify the contract terms to include the Consultant providing additional professional engineering services and additional staff to assist the City in its residential and commercial plan reviews and inspections for developments citywide. This expansion of the scope of services will support the Department's initiative to reduce processing times for citywide plan reviews and site inspections from twenty-five working days to fifteen working days. The additional allocation of \$1,000,000.00 will cover the cost of these additional services and staffing needs.

MWBE Participation:

This Contract was awarded with a 24% MWBE participation level and the contractor is achieving 22.99%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum MWBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, No Fiscal is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director of
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2015-0188, approved on February 25, 2015

Ordinance No.: 2019-0063, approved on January 30, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00

Building Inspection Fund

Fund No.: 2301

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Jonathan Harris, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8708
Jedediah Greenfield, Deputy Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HPW Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2019

H29202 - Professional Engineering Services (Michael Baker International, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

Background:

S90-H29202.A2 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600013176 between the City of Houston and Michael Baker International, Inc. (by Ordinance No. 2015-0188 approved February 25, 2015) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,500,000.00 to \$4,500,000.00, and to amend the terms and conditions of the original agreement, as amended by the First Amendment for Professional Engineering Services and Flood Plain Management Office Staff Augmentation for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Michael Baker International, Inc.**, to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$3,500,000.00 to \$4,500,000.00**, and to amend the terms and conditions of the original agreement, as amended by the First Amendment for Professional Engineering Services and Flood Plain Management Office Staff Augmentation for Houston Public Works.

City Council approved the original contract on February 25, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2015-0188, for two years with two optional two-year renewals in an amount of \$2,500,000.00. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the Consultant performing professional engineering services to update the City's Community Rating System (CSR) Program and to augment the plan review and inspection staff of the Flood Plain Management Office. The City's participation in the CSR program yields flood insurance policy holders up to a 25% discount on flood insurance premiums. This discount saves the policy holders over \$86 million annually.

The First Amendment to the original contract, under Ordinance No. 2019-63 passed on January 30, 2019, was to clarify the contract terms, extend the contract for two additional years, and allocate an additional \$1,000,000.00 in funds for the Consultant to provide additional professional engineering services and staff augmentation for the Flood Plain Management Office.

This Second Amendment will further clarify the contract terms to include the Consultant providing additional professional engineering services and additional staff to assist the City in its residential and commercial plan reviews and inspections for developments citywide. This expansion of the scope of services will support the Department's initiative to reduce processing times for citywide plan reviews and site inspections from twenty-five working days to fifteen working days. The additional allocation of \$1,000,000.00 will cover the cost of these additional services and staffing needs.

MWBE Participation:

This Contract was awarded with a 24% MWBE participation level and the contractor is achieving 22.99%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum MWBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, No Fiscal is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/23/2019

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 10/24/2019
A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director of
Houston Public Works**

DS
JG

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2015-0188, approved on February 25, 2015

Ordinance No.: 2019-0063, approved on January 30, 2019

Ordinance No. 2019-0063, approved on January 23, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00

Building Inspection Fund

Fund No.: 2301

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Jonathan Harris, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8708
Jedediah Greenfield, Deputy Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Amendment No.2	Contract/Exhibit
M/WBE OBO Approval	Signed Cover sheet
Certificate of Funds	Signed Cover sheet
Clear Tax Report	Signed Cover sheet
First amendment RCA	Backup Material
Ord No. 2015-188 and contract	Contract/Exhibit
Ord No. 2019-0063 and First Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
Original RCA	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information
Budget vs. Actual H29202	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

Item Creation Date:

HPD FY2019 SPI - Human Trafficking and Violent Crime
Social Network Analysis Project

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for and acceptance of the U.S. Department of Justice for the FY19 SPI - Human Trafficking and Violent Crime Social Network Analysis Project Grant ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) for the FY19 SPI - Human Trafficking and Violent Crime Social Network Analysis Project Grant. The grant period becomes effective October 1, 2019, and ends on September 30, 2022, for a total of 36 months. DOJ will provide \$500,000 in grant funding. This grant does not require a cash or in-kind match.

The goal of the FY19 Human Trafficking and Violent Crime Social Network Analysis Grant is to assist with purchasing equipment that is necessary for HPD's Crime Suppression Teams and Human Trafficking Unit to improve information sharing capabilities. The grant will also fund overtime for HPD IT personnel to build programs to obtain data from a multitude of HPD databases.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$500,000.00
Federal Fund
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. Odat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

FY2019 SPI - Human Trafficking and Violent Crime Social Network Analysis Project

Agenda Item#:

Background:


The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) for the FY19 SPI - Human Trafficking and Violent Crime Social Network Analysis Project Grant. The grant period becomes effective October 1, 2019, and ends on September 30, 2022, for a total of 36 months. DOJ will provide \$500,000 in grant funding. This grant does not require a cash or in-kind match.

The goal of the FY19 Human Trafficking and Violent Crime Social Network Analysis Grant is to assist with purchasing equipment that is necessary for HPD's Crime Suppression Teams and Human Trafficking Unit to improve information sharing capabilities. The grant will also fund overtime for HPD IT personnel to build programs to obtain data from a multitude of HPD databases.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.



Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Art Acevedo
10/17/19

Amount of Funding:

\$500,000 Federal Fund (Fund 5000)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. Odat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2019

HPW-20PSB001 - Full and Final Settlement, Confidentiality and Indemnity Agreement and Release between the City of Houston and Gowan, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a full and final settlement, confidentiality and indemnity agreement and release between the City of Houston and **GOWAN, INC.**

Background:

Subject:

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a full and final settlement, confidentiality and indemnity agreement and release between the City of Houston and Gowan Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$127,694.12 for heating, ventilation and air conditioning services for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Recommendation:

The Director of Houston Public Works recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a full and final settlement, confidentiality and indemnity agreement and release between the City of Houston and Gowan Inc. in the amount not to exceed the settlement amount of \$127,694.12 for heating, ventilation and air conditioning services (HVAC) for Houston Public Works.

Project notice/Justification:

On June 3, 2015, by Motion Number 2015-0370, City Council approved spending authority for Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Services through the Interlocal Agreement approved by Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) for the Department of Houston Public Works to carry out preventative maintenance, unit repair and replacement services, over a 41-month period, to the HCDE contractor, Gowan, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$5,378,568.94, the contract expired on May 20, 2018.

HPW services over 700 HVAC units, located at over 60 facilities across Houston. HPW was required to carry out several critical repair projects such as replacement of a 45-ton air cooled chiller at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant, re-routing duct for return air at the Sims South Wastewater Treatment Plant, replacement of a 20-ton split system at the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant, and controls retrofit and repair of 13 fan cool units at the Southeast Water Purification Plant. Upon completing the final accounting of this agreement, it was confirmed that HPW had exceeded the fixed contract amount by \$127,694.12.

City Council awarded a new contract to Star Service, Inc., for HVAC services for HPW on March 27, 2019, Ordinance Number 2019-0213 for continuing HVAC services. The contract commenced on April 10, 2019 and will expire on April 9, 2024.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Motion #2015-0370

Amount of Funding:

Amount of Funding:

\$121,607.43 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 6,086.69 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)

Supported by Metro Funds (\$4,017.22) and Ad Valorem Taxes (\$2,069.47)

\$127,694.12 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	832-395-3754
Latania Mena, Division Manager	HPW	832-395-2463

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2019

HPW-20PSB001 - Full and Final Settlement, Confidentiality and Indemnity Agreement and Release between the City of Houston and Gowan, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a full and final settlement, confidentiality and indemnity agreement and release between the City of Houston and **GOWAN, INC.**; containing provisions relating to the subject and declaring an emergency.

Background:

Subject:

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a full and final settlement, confidentiality and indemnity agreement and release between the City of Houston in the amount not to exceed \$127,694.12 for heating, ventilation and air conditioning services for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Recommendation:

The Director of Houston Public Works recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a full and final settlement, confidentiality and indemnity agreement and release between the City of Houston in the amount not to exceed the settlement amount of \$127,694.12 for heating, ventilation and air conditioning services (HVAC) for Houston Public Works.

Project notice/Justification:

On June 3, 2015, by Motion Number 2015-0370, City Council approved spending authority for Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Services through the Interlocal Agreement approved by Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) for the Department of Houston Public Works to carry out preventative maintenance, unit repair and replacement services, over a 41-month period, to the HCDE contractor, Gowan, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$5,378,568.94, the contract expired on May 20, 2018.

HPW services over 700 HVAC units, located at over 60 facilities across Houston. HPW was required to carry out several critical repair projects such as replacement of a 45-ton air cooled chiller at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant, re-routing duct for return air at the Sims South Wastewater Treatment Plant, replacement of a 20-ton split system at the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant, and controls retrofit and repair of 13 fan cool units at the Southeast Water Purification Plant. Upon completing the final accounting of this agreement, it was confirmed that HPW had exceeded the fixed contract amount by \$127,694.12.

City Council awarded a new contract to Star Service, Inc., for HVAC services for HPW on March 27, 2019, Ordinance Number 2019-0213 for continuing HVAC services. The contract commenced on April 10, 2019 and will expire on April 9, 2024.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

D2EB4498936A4C9...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Motion #2015-0370

Amount of Funding:

Amount of Funding:

\$121,607.43 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 6,086.69 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)
Supported by Metro Funds (\$4,017.22) and Ad Valorem Taxes (\$2,069.47)

\$127,694.12 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	832-395-3754
Latania Mena, Division Manager	HPW	832-395-2463

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Contract bwtween Harris County Dept. of Education and Gowan, Inc.	Backup Material
Amendment #1 to Contract between Harris County Dept. of Education and Gowan, Inc	Backup Material
Motion No. 2015-0370	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Tax Report	Backup Material
Budget vs. Actual 20PSB001	Financial Information
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Funding Verification for Fund 8300	Financial Information
Funding Verification HPW 2310	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/3/2019

HPW - 20WR157 – Petition Addit (5.2898) Harris County
Water Control and Improvement District No. 110

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.2898 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 5.2898 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 (Key Map No. 292T).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 5.2898 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1968, and currently consists of 1,288.0553 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 5.2898 acres of vacant and developed land, proposed to be developed as commercial properties, to the District. Annexation Tract 1 is located in the vicinity of Meadow Edge Lane, Holzwarth Road, Louetta Road and I-45. Annexation Tracts 2 and 3 are located in the vicinity of Cypress Oaks Drive, Enchanted Oaks Drive, Cypresswood Drive, and I-45. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 year floodplain, but tracts 2 and 3 are within the 500 year floodplain (50% and 25% respectively).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/3/2019

HPW - 20WR157 – Petition Addit (5.2898) Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 5.2898 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 (Key Map No. 292T).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 5.2898 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1968, and currently consists of 1,288.0553 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 5.2898 acres of vacant and developed land, proposed to be developed as commercial properties, to the District. Annexation Tract 1 is located in the vicinity of Meadow Edge Lane, Holzwarth Road, Louetta Road and I-45. Annexation Tracts 2 and 3 are located in the vicinity of Cypress Oaks Drive, Enchanted Oaks Drive, Cypresswood Drive, and I-45. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.


The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 year floodplain, but tracts 2 and 3 are within the 500 year floodplain (50% and 25% respectively).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:


A93C419B72B3453...

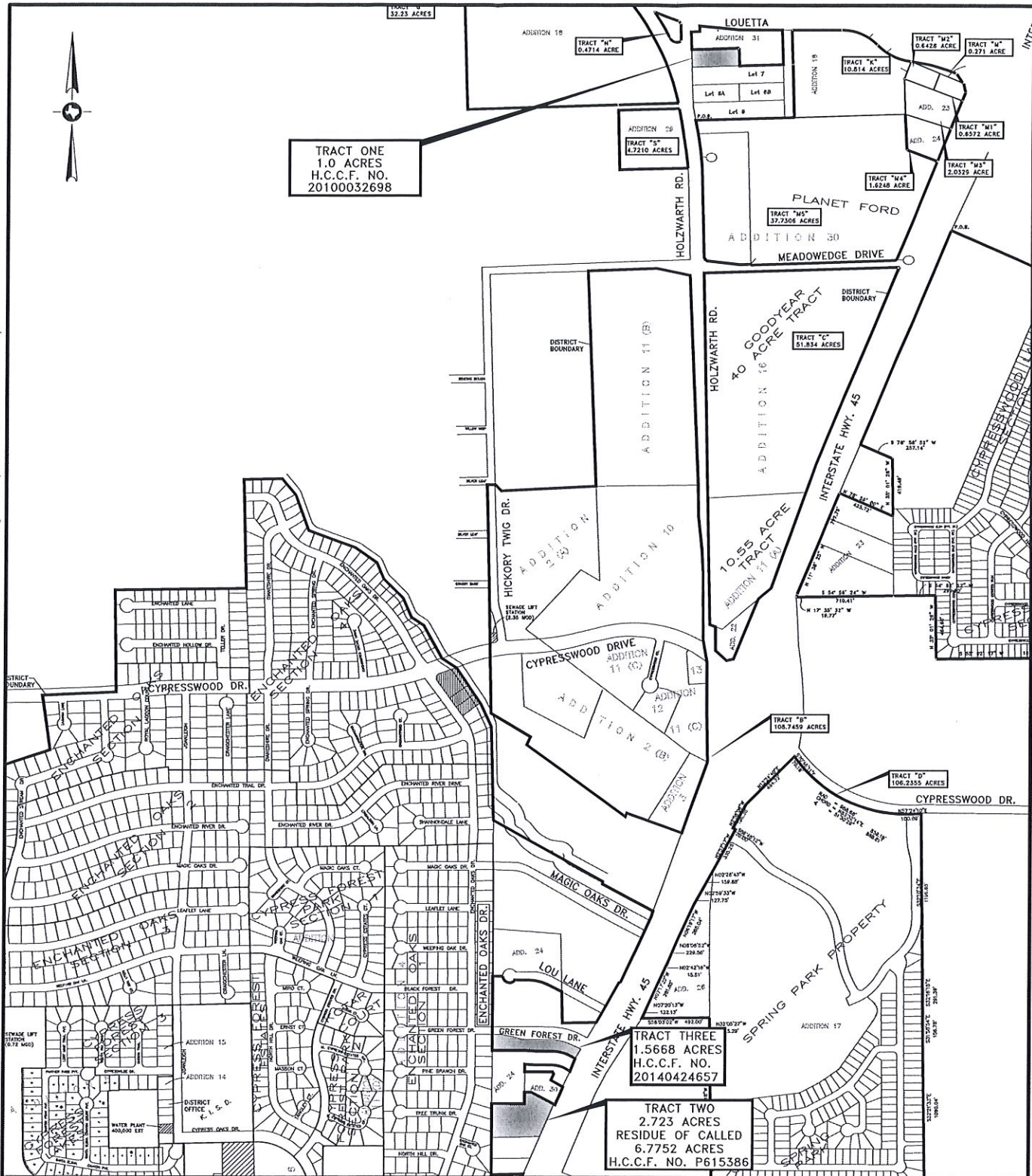
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works





Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



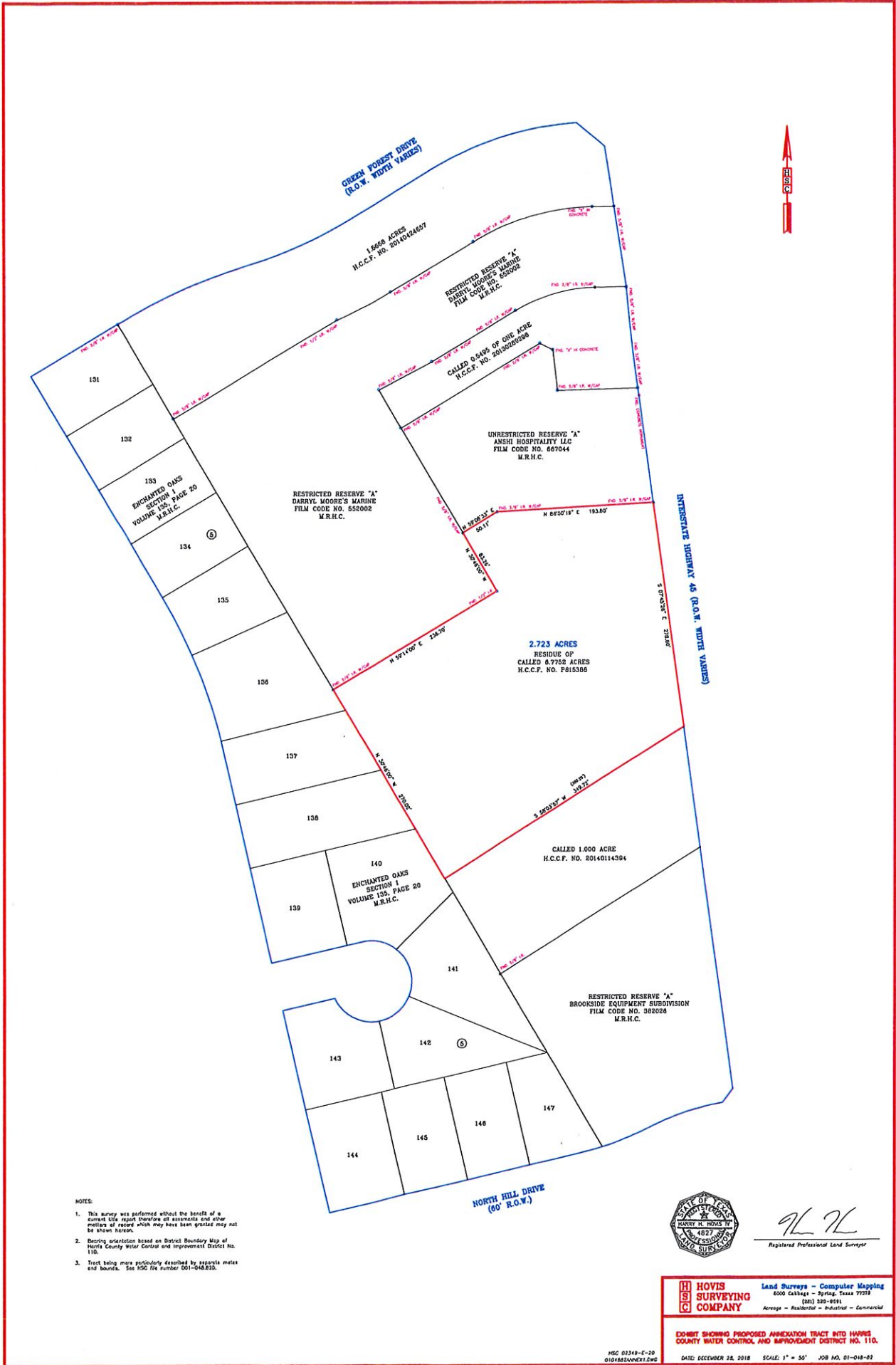
-  DISTRICT BOUNDARY
-  1.000 ACRES ANNEXATION TRACT 1
-  2.723 ACRES ANNEXATION TRACT 2
-  1,5668 ACRES ANNEXATION TRACT 3

CYPRESS OAKS DRIVE



PROPOSED ANNEXATION FOR HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT 110

LANGFORD ENGINEERING INC.
 Consulting Engineers
 TBEF FIRM #449
 1080 W. Sam Houston Pkwy N. Ste 200
 Houston, Texas 77043-5014
 Ph. 713-461-3530 Fax 713-932-7505



- NOTES:
1. This survey was performed without the benefit of a current title report therefore all easements and other matters of record which may have been granted may not be shown hereon.
 2. Bearing orientation based on District Boundary Map of Harris County, Texas, Survey and Improvement District No. 110.
 3. Tract being more particularly described by assessor's maps and bounds. See HSC 74a Number 001-048833.



KH
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor

HOVIS SURVEYING COMPANY
 Land Surveys - Computer Mapping
 6500 Calhoun - Spring, Texas 77273
 (817) 330-9591
 Acreage - Residential - Industrial - Commercial

DO NOT SHOW PROPOSED APPROPRIATION TRACT INTO HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110.
 DATE: DECEMBER 28, 2018 SCALE: 1" = 50' JOB NO. 01-018-02

NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where Base Flood Elevations (BFEs) and/or floodways have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction, and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the floodways were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures in this jurisdiction.

The projection used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 15. The horizontal datum was NAD83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same vertical datum. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

NGS Information Services
NOAA, NNGS12
National Geodetic Survey, SSMC-3, #9202
1315 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910-3282
(301) 713-3242

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for bench marks shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit their website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>.

Base map information shown on this FIRM was provided in digital format by the Harris Galveston Area Council and was revised and enhanced by Harris County.

This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date stream channel configurations than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study report (which contains authoritative hydrologic data) may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed Map Index for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

Contact the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Information eXchange may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9528 and their website at <http://www.msc.fema.gov>.

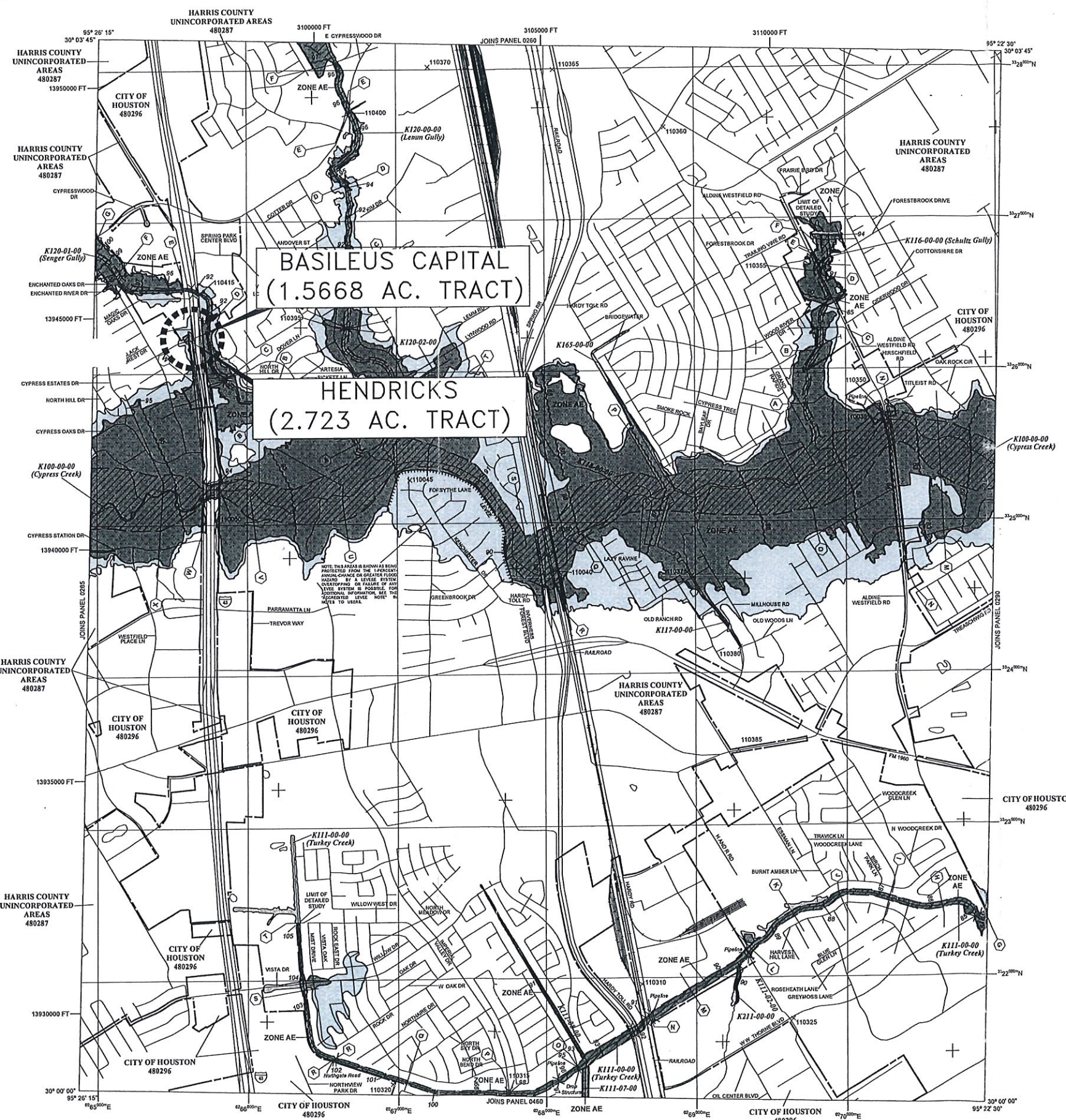
If you have questions about this map or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov/business/info>.

Vertical Datum Adjustment due to subsidence is the 2001 adjustment.

Benchmarks shown on this map were provided by either Harris County or the National Geodetic Survey. To obtain elevation, description, and location information for benchmarks provided by Harris County, please contact the Permits Office of the Public Infrastructure Department at (713) 956-3000 or visit their website at <http://www.eng.hctx.net/permits>. For information regarding the benchmarks provided by the National Geodetic Survey, please see note above.

Some bridges and other structures shown on the detailed studied streams are not labeled. See corresponding flood profile for appropriate name.

Accredited Levee Notes to Users: Check with your local community to obtain more information, such as the estimated level of protection provided (which may exceed the 1-percent-annual-chance level) and Emergency Action Plan, on the levee system(s) shown as providing protection for areas on this panel. To mitigate flood risk in residual risk areas, property owners and residents are encouraged to consider flood insurance and floodproofing or other protective measures. For more information on flood insurance, interested parties should visit the FEMA Website at <http://www.fema.gov/business/nfp/index.shtm>.



LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood) also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equal or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AO, AH, AR, AV, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

ZONE A No Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AE Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AH Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AO Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of shallow fan flooding, velocities also determined.

ZONE AR Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently determined. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being retained to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.

ZONE AV Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE V Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE VE Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain area that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

OTHER FLOOD AREAS

ZONE X Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

OTHER AREAS

ZONE D Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.

ZONE I Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS

OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)

CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

Map Symbols:

- Floodplain boundary
- Floodway boundary
- Zone D boundary
- CBRS and OPA boundary
- Boundary of Special Flood Hazard Areas and boundary of Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
- Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet

*Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988

Map Scale: 1" = 1000'

Scale Bars: 0 to 2000 FEET, 0 to 600 METERS

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0270M

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 270 OF 1150

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

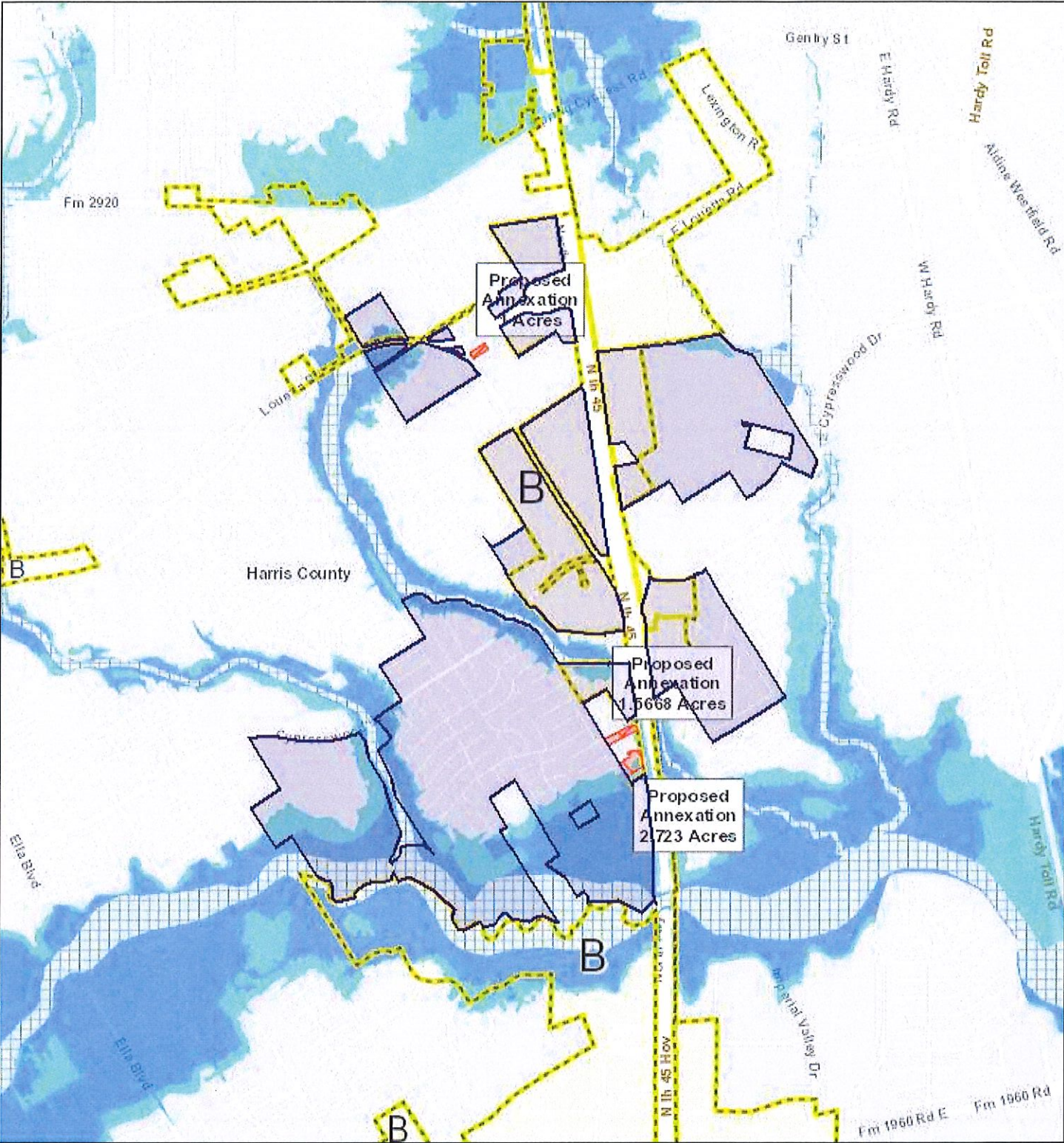
CONTAINS:	COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
	HARRIS COUNTY, UNINCORPORATED AREAS	480287	0270	M
	HOUSTON, CITY OF	480296	0270	M

MAP NUMBER
48201C0270M

MAP REVISED
OCTOBER 16, 2013

Federal Emergency Management Agency

Harris County WCID 110 (5.2898 acres)



9/30/2019

- Existing Acreage of District
- Floodway
- Proposed Annexation
- Council Districts
- City Limits
- Flood Hazard Zones**
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Year Floodplain

Scale: 1:36,112





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2019

HPW - 20WR155 – Petition Addit (133.7858) Sunbelt
Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 133.7858 acres of land to **SUNBELT FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT** of Harris County, Texas, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 133.7858 acres to Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision (Key Map No. 410H,M & 433E,J).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 133.7858 acres to Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision (the "District") was created through the Harris County Commissioners Court in 1996, and currently consists of 2,224.161 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 133.7858 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of West Little York Drive, HCFCD Ditch Unit No. P122-00-00, Breen Road, and BNSF Railway Company Railroad. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Woodland Oaks Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision is White Oak Bayou, which flows to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are partially within the 100 year floodplain (21%), and partially within the 500 year floodplain (44%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction

of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

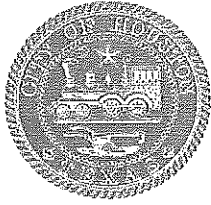
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2019

HPW - 20WR155 – Petition Addit (133.7858) Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 133.7858 acres to Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision (Key Map No. 410H,M & 433E,J).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 133.7858 acres to Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision (the "District") was created through the Harris County Commissioners Court in 1996, and currently consists of 2,224.161 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 133.7858 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of West Little York Drive, HCFCD Ditch Unit No. P122-00-00, Breen Road, and BNSF Railway Company Railroad. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Woodland Oaks Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision is White Oak Bayou, which flows to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are partially within the 100 year floodplain (21%), and partially within the 500 year floodplain (44%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

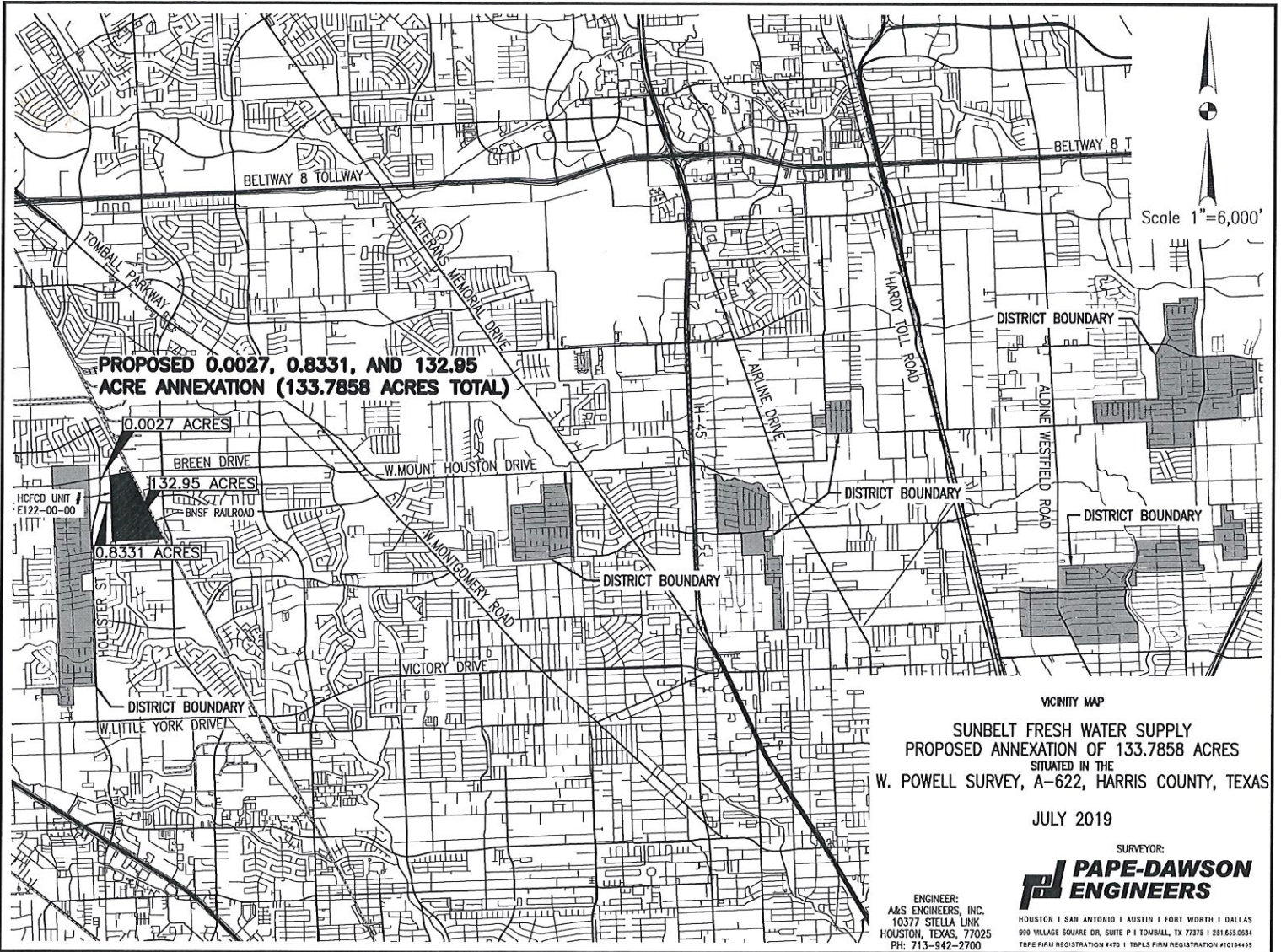
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



**PROPOSED 0.0027, 0.8331, AND 132.95
ACRE ANNEXATION (133.7858 ACRES TOTAL)**

0.0027 ACRES

132.95 ACRES

0.8331 ACRES

HCFCO UNIT #
E122-00-00

BNSF RAILROAD

DISTRICT BOUNDARY

W. MOUNT HOUSTON DRIVE

W. MONTGOMERY ROAD

VICTORY DRIVE

DISTRICT BOUNDARY

DISTRICT BOUNDARY

DISTRICT BOUNDARY

VICINITY MAP

SUNBELT FRESH WATER SUPPLY
PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF 133.7858 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE
W. POWELL SURVEY, A-622, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

JULY 2019

SURVEYOR:

**PAPE-DAWSON
ENGINEERS**

ENGINEER:
A&S ENGINEERS, INC.
10377 STELLA LINK
HOUSTON, TEXAS, 77025
PH: 713-942-2700

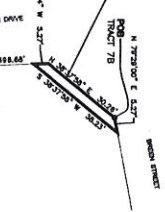
HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
900 VILLAGE SQUARE DR., SUITE P | TOMBALL, TX 77055 | 281.655.0634
TPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10194455



TRACT 7
132.85 ACRES
BREEN ROAD ANNEX

TRACT 7B
0.0027 ACRES
BREEN ROAD ANNEX
SEE DETAIL 'A'

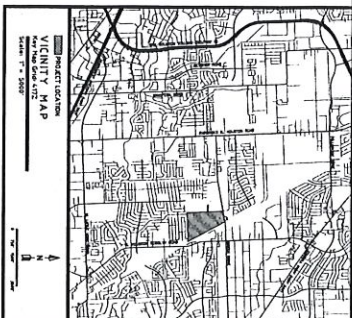
TRACT 7A
0.0031 ACRES
BREEN ROAD ANNEX
SEE DETAIL 'A'



DETAIL 'A'
TRACT 7B - 0.0027 ACRES
SCALE = 1" = 20'



Curve #	Curve Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Bearing	Chord Length
C1	907.27'	3,000.00'	174°15'	N 107°52'22" E	907.71'



PAPER-DAWSON ENGINEERS
HOUSTON 1 SAM AUSTIN 1 AUSTIN 1 HOUSTON 1 DALLAS 1
500 VALLEY SQUARE SUITE 411 HOUSTON, TX 77059 1 281.464.6666
WWW.PAPER-DAWSON.COM

SUNBELT FWS DISTRICT
TRACT 7, 7A, & 7B
BREEN ROAD 133.7858 ACRES
BOUNDARY SKETCH

DATE: 07/17/2015
SCALE: 1"=200'
CLIENT: M&E ENGINEERING
PROJECT: 15-14-15

DRWN BY: JHM
CALC BY: GAT
CHECKED BY: GAT

SHEET NO.
8 OF 8

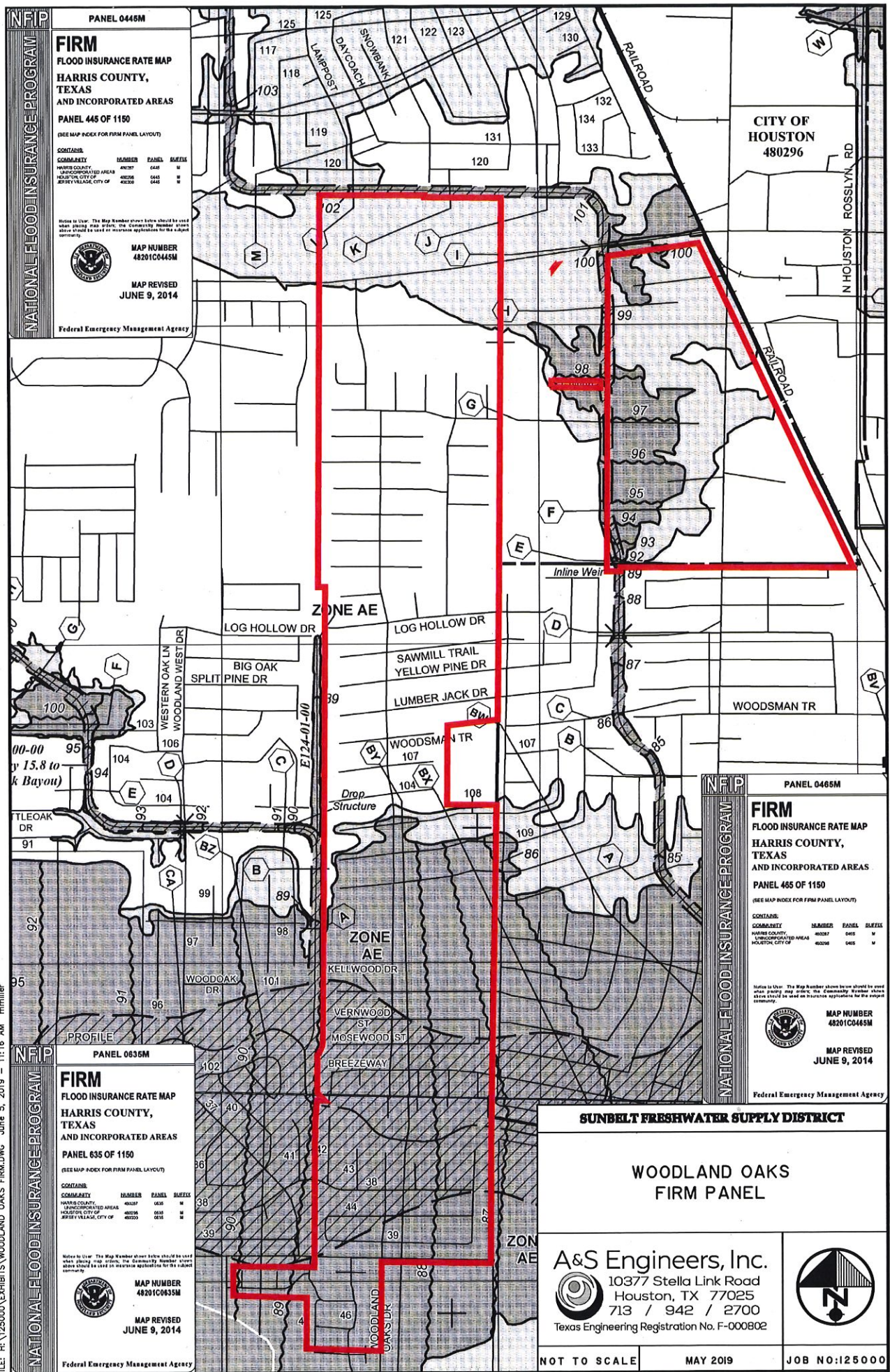
DATE: 07/17/2015
BY: [Signature]

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS SKETCH WAS PREPARED UNDER 22.116, THE ASS. OF ENGINEERS' REG. STAT. AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING DESIGN OR SURVEY. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSES WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHOSE NAME AND LICENSE NO. ARE SHOWN ON THIS SKETCH.
2. THIS SKETCH FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS SURVEY IS THE TRACT SURVEY MAP. IT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING DESIGN OR SURVEY. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSES WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHOSE NAME AND LICENSE NO. ARE SHOWN ON THIS SKETCH.

THE UNDERSIGNED DOES HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A CORRECT COPY OF THE ORIGINAL SURVEY MAP AS APPROVED BY THE STATE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. I HAVE NOT MADE ANY CHANGES TO THE ORIGINAL SURVEY MAP SINCE IT WAS APPROVED BY THE STATE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
NO. 12345
[Signature]



PANEL 0445M

FIRM
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
HARRIS COUNTY,
TEXAS
AND INCORPORATED AREAS
PANEL 445 OF 1150
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:	COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
HARRIS COUNTY	48207	0445	M	
UNINCORPORATED AREAS	48208	0445	M	
HOUSTON, CITY OF	48209	0445	M	
SPRING VALLEY, CITY OF	48210	0445	M	

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when printing maps of this Community Number area where it may be used as insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER
48201C0445M

MAP REVISED
JUNE 9, 2014

Federal Emergency Management Agency

CITY OF HOUSTON
480296

PANEL 0635M

FIRM
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
HARRIS COUNTY,
TEXAS
AND INCORPORATED AREAS
PANEL 635 OF 1150
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:	COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
HARRIS COUNTY	48207	0635	M	
UNINCORPORATED AREAS	48208	0635	M	
HOUSTON, CITY OF	48209	0635	M	
SPRING VALLEY, CITY OF	48210	0635	M	

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when printing maps of this Community Number area where it may be used as insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER
48201C0635M

MAP REVISED
JUNE 9, 2014

Federal Emergency Management Agency

PANEL 0465M

FIRM
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
HARRIS COUNTY,
TEXAS
AND INCORPORATED AREAS
PANEL 465 OF 1150
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:	COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
HARRIS COUNTY	48207	0465	M	
UNINCORPORATED AREAS	48208	0465	M	
HOUSTON, CITY OF	48209	0465	M	
SPRING VALLEY, CITY OF	48210	0465	M	

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when printing maps of this Community Number area where it may be used as insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER
48201C0465M

MAP REVISED
JUNE 9, 2014

Federal Emergency Management Agency

SUNBELT FRESHWATER SUPPLY DISTRICT

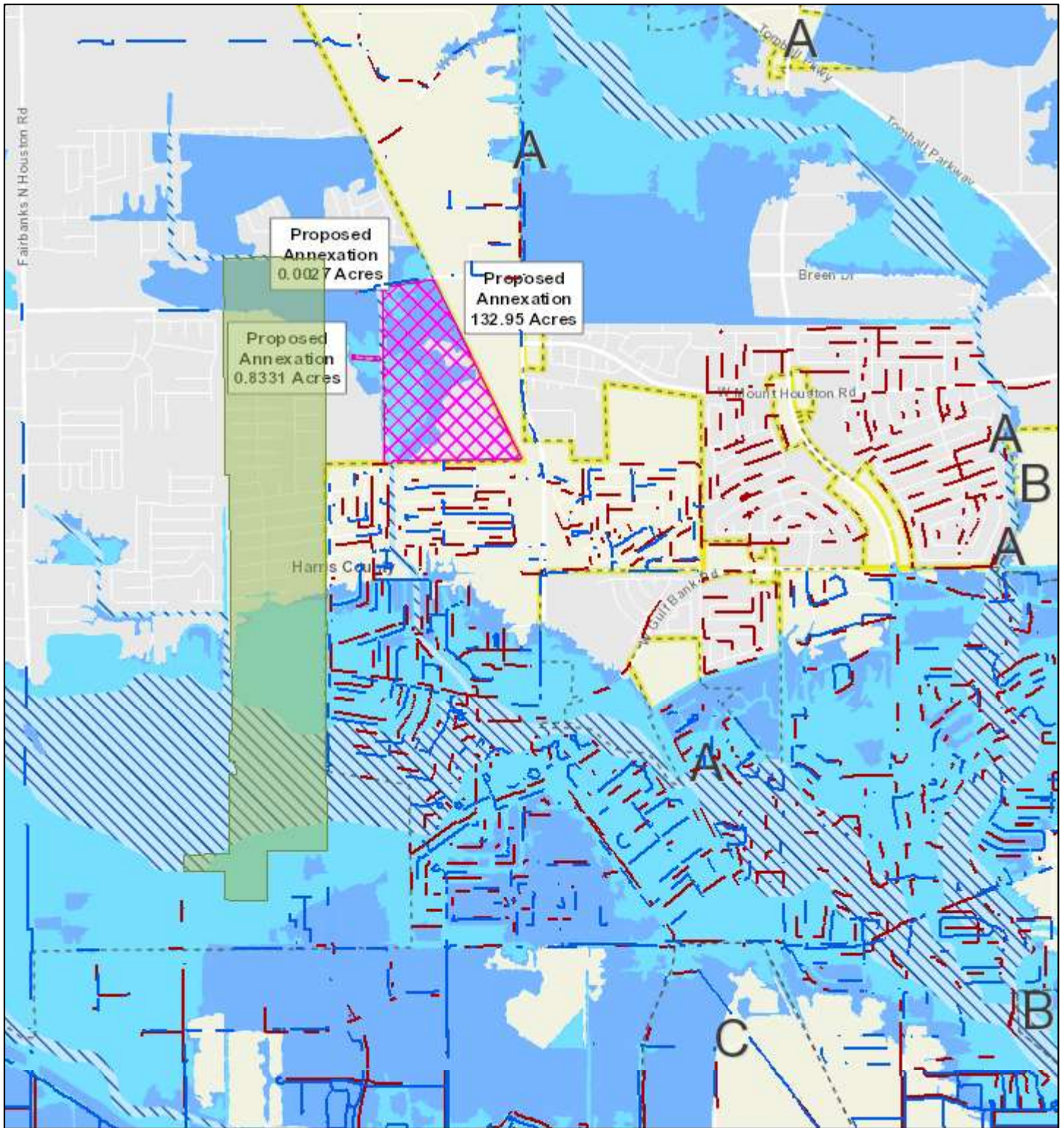
WOODLAND OAKS FIRM PANEL

A&S Engineers, Inc.
 10377 Stella Link Road
 Houston, TX 77025
 713 / 942 / 2700
 Texas Engineering Registration No. F-000802

NOT TO SCALE **MAY 2019** **JOB NO:125000**










FILE: H:\125000\EXHIBITS\WOODLAND OAKS FIRM.DWG June 5, 2019 - 11:16 AM rmmiller

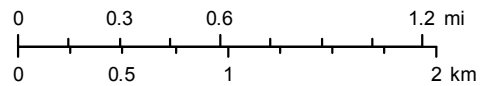
Sunbelt FWSD (133.7858 acres)



8/7/2019 1:20:54 PM

1:36,112

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|
|  | Existing Acreage of District | Flood Zone |
|  | COH Water Line |  100 Year Floodplain |
|  | COH Waste Water Line |  500 Year Floodplain |
|  | Proposed Annexation |  Floodway |
|  | Council Districts |  City Limits |





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2019

HPW - 20WR160 – Petition Addit (3.4279) Spring Creek
Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners , L.L.C)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.4279 acres of land to **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.4279 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) (Key Map No. 252Z, 253B).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.4279 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) (the "District") was created through an act of Texas Legislature in 1971, and currently consists of 1,049.145 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 3.4279 acres of developed land, a car wash and a grocery store, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Riley Fuzzel Road, Hardy Toll Road, Elan Boulevard, and Birnham Woods Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Spring Creek Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) is the San Jacinto River, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 year floodplain. A portion of Tract 1 is within the 500 year floodplain (25%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2019

HPW - 20WR160 – Petition Addit (3.4279) Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners , L.L.C)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.4279 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) (Key Map No. 252Z, 253B).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.4279 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) (the "District") was created through an act of Texas Legislature in 1971, and currently consists of 1,049.145 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 3.4279 acres of developed land, a car wash and a grocery store, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Riley Fuzzel Road, Hardy Toll Road, Elan Boulevard, and Birnham Woods Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Spring Creek Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) is the San Jacinto River, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 year floodplain. A portion of Tract 1 is within the 500 year floodplain (25%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Fact Sheet

Type

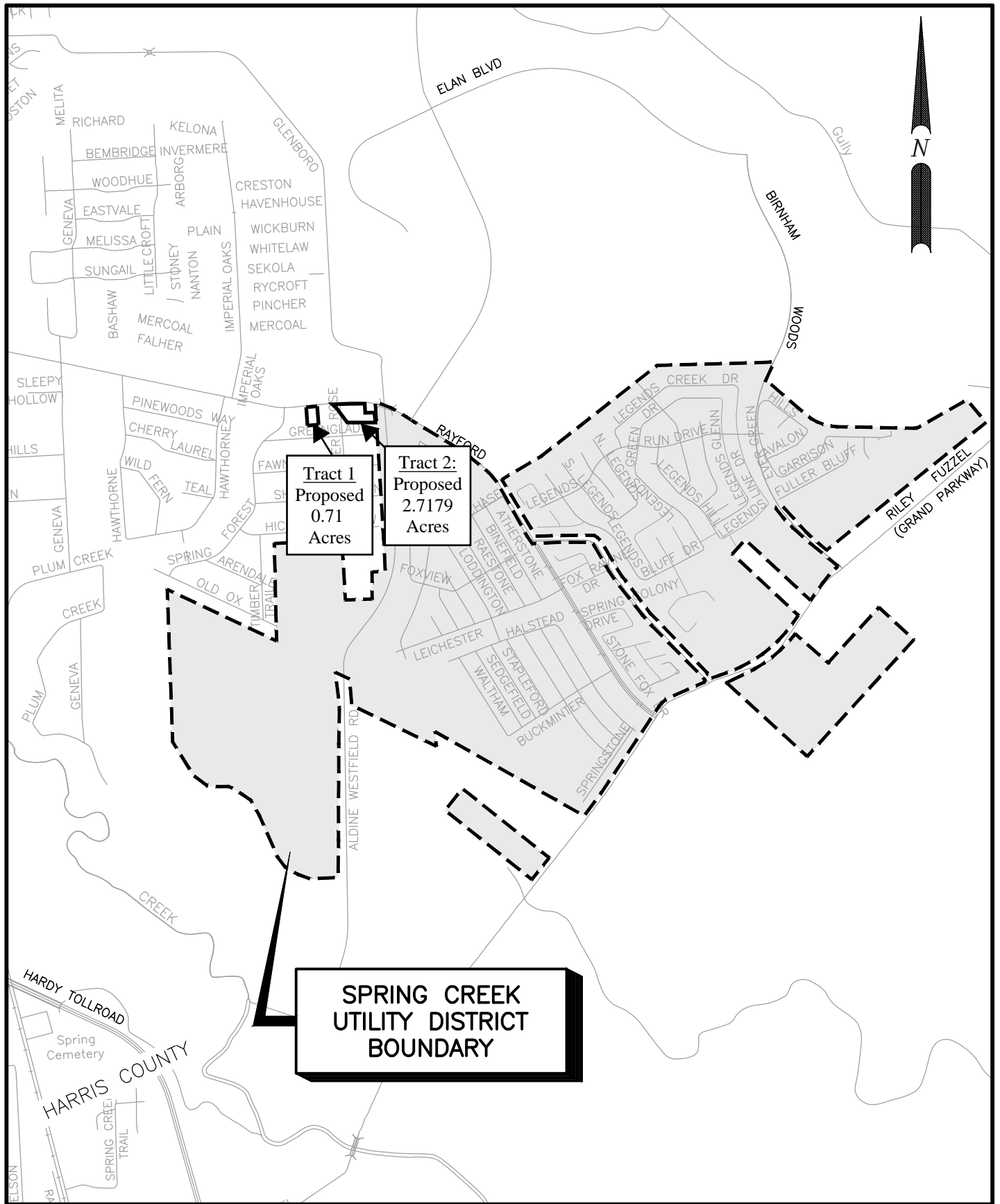
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material





Tract 1
Proposed
0.71
Acres

Tract 2:
Proposed
2.7179
Acres

**SPRING CREEK
UTILITY DISTRICT
BOUNDARY**

Existing Acreage: 1,049.145
Proposed Acreage: 1,052.5729

Legend:	
	Existing District Boundary
	Proposed Tracts to be Annexed by the District

VICINITY MAP

1" = 2000'

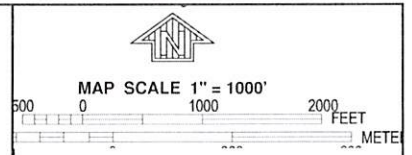
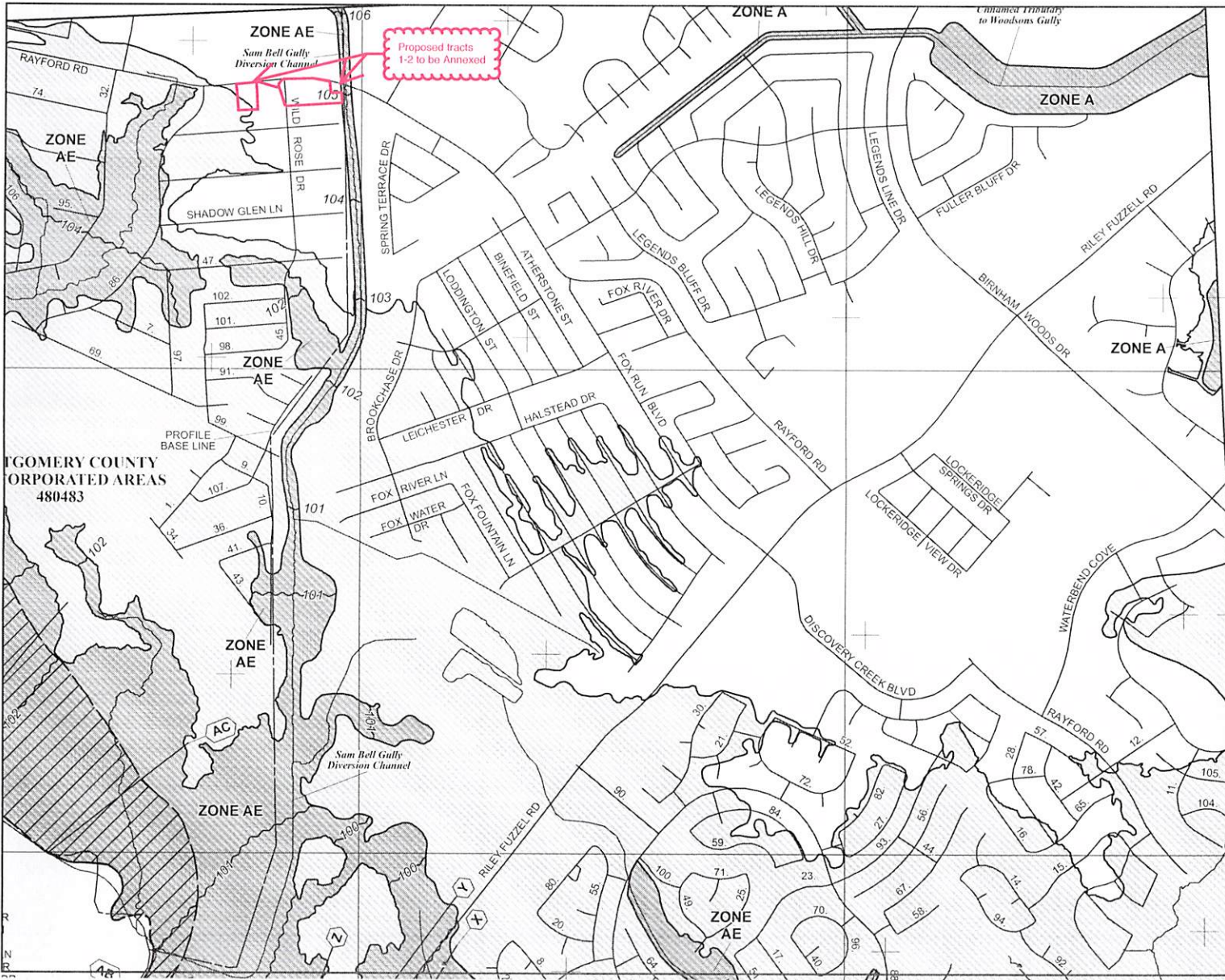
MAP REF: KEY MAP[®] 293 A,B,E,F



A&S Engineers, Inc.

10377 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
713 / 942 / 2700

Texas Engineering Registration No. F-000802



NFIP PANEL 0685G

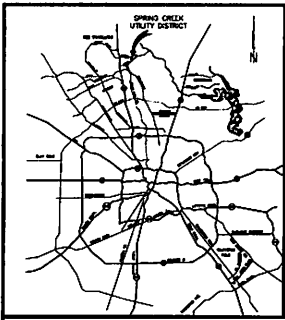
FIRM
 FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
 MONTGOMERY COUNTY,
 TEXAS
 AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 685 OF 750
 (SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:
 COMMUNITY NUMBER PANEL SUB-H
 MONTGOMERY COUNTY 480483 0085 G

MAP NUMBER
 48339C0685G
 MAP REVISED
 AUGUST 18, 2014
 Federal Emergency Management Agency

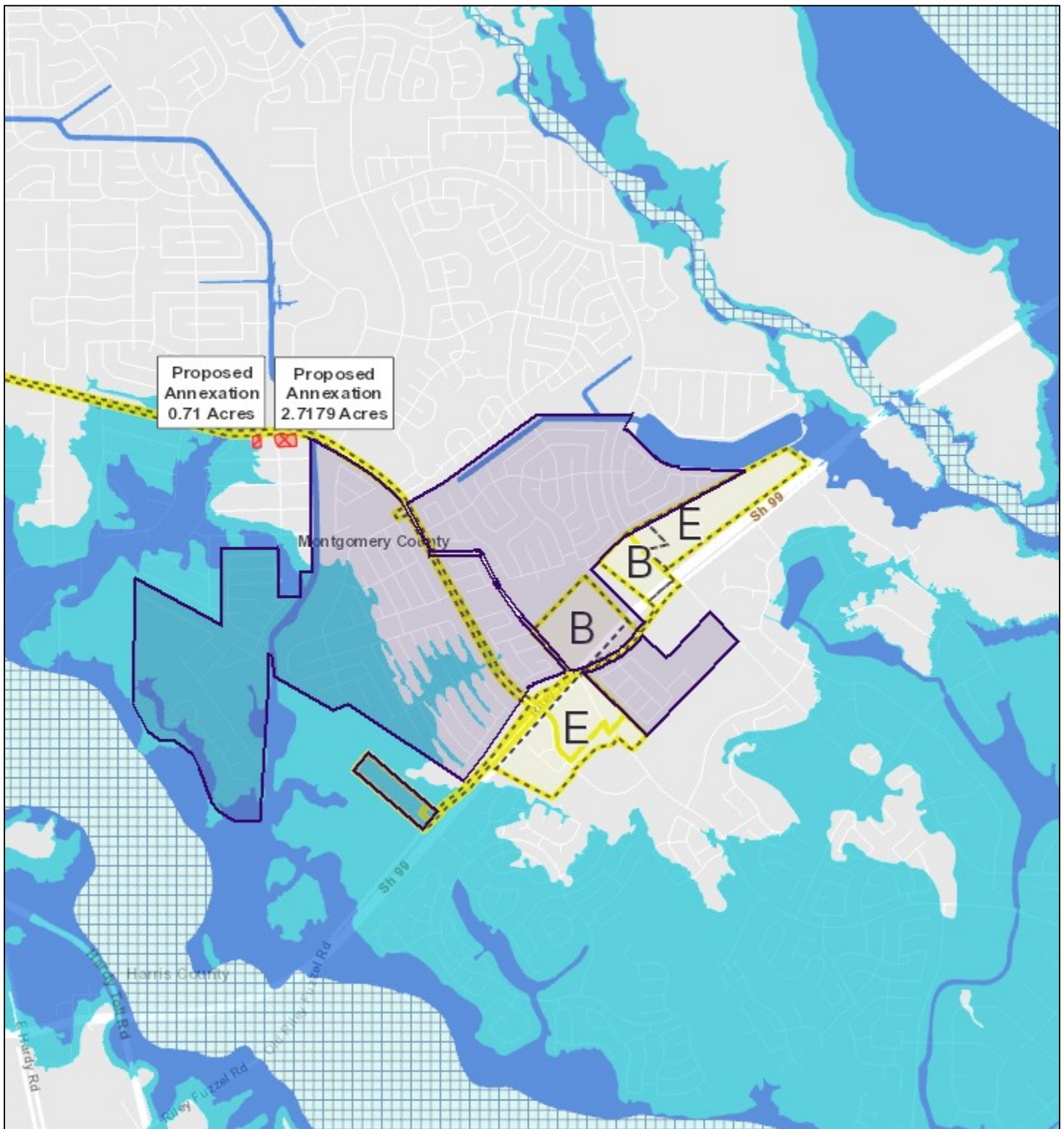
This is an official copy of a portion of the above referenced flood map. It was extracted using F-MIT On-Line. This map does not reflect changes or amendments which may have been made subsequent to the date on the title block. For the latest product information about National Flood Insurance Program flood maps check the FEMA Flood Map Store at www.msc.fema.gov



Curve No.	Ch Length	Radius	Delta	Ch Bearing	Ch Length
C1	75.27	17142	147°59'37"	S 14°26'21" W	151.27
C2	101.22	12914	87°52'37"	S 24°34'42" E	161.88
C3	202.15	12914	47°50'30"	S 47°54'41" E	262.13
C4	303.18	12914	27°50'30"	S 67°54'41" E	363.18
C5	404.21	12914	17°50'30"	S 87°54'41" E	464.21
C6	505.24	12914	7°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	565.24
C7	606.27	12914	0°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	666.27
C8	707.30	12914	9°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	767.30
C9	808.33	12914	19°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	868.33
C10	909.36	12914	29°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	969.36
C11	1010.39	12914	39°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	1070.39
C12	1111.42	12914	49°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	1171.42
C13	1212.45	12914	59°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	1272.45
C14	1313.48	12914	69°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	1373.48
C15	1414.51	12914	79°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	1474.51
C16	1515.54	12914	89°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	1575.54
C17	1616.57	12914	99°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	1676.57
C18	1717.60	12914	109°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	1777.60
C19	1818.63	12914	119°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	1878.63
C20	1919.66	12914	129°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	1979.66
C21	2020.69	12914	139°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	2080.69
C22	2121.72	12914	149°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	2181.72
C23	2222.75	12914	159°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	2282.75
C24	2323.78	12914	169°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	2383.78
C25	2424.81	12914	179°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	2484.81
C26	2525.84	12914	189°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	2585.84
C27	2626.87	12914	199°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	2686.87
C28	2727.90	12914	209°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	2787.90
C29	2828.93	12914	219°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	2888.93
C30	2929.96	12914	229°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	2989.96
C31	3030.99	12914	239°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	3090.99
C32	3132.02	12914	249°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	3192.02
C33	3233.05	12914	259°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	3293.05
C34	3334.08	12914	269°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	3394.08
C35	3435.11	12914	279°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	3495.11
C36	3536.14	12914	289°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	3596.14
C37	3637.17	12914	299°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	3697.17
C38	3738.20	12914	309°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	3798.20
C39	3839.23	12914	319°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	3899.23
C40	3940.26	12914	329°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	3940.26
C41	4041.29	12914	339°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	4041.29
C42	4142.32	12914	349°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	4142.32
C43	4243.35	12914	359°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	4243.35
C44	4344.38	12914	369°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	4344.38
C45	4445.41	12914	379°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	4445.41
C46	4546.44	12914	389°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	4546.44
C47	4647.47	12914	399°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	4647.47
C48	4748.50	12914	409°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	4748.50
C49	4849.53	12914	419°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	4849.53
C50	4950.56	12914	429°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	4950.56
C51	5051.59	12914	439°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	5051.59
C52	5152.62	12914	449°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	5152.62
C53	5253.65	12914	459°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	5253.65
C54	5354.68	12914	469°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	5354.68
C55	5455.71	12914	479°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	5455.71
C56	5556.74	12914	489°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	5556.74
C57	5657.77	12914	499°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	5657.77
C58	5758.80	12914	509°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	5758.80
C59	5859.83	12914	519°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	5859.83
C60	5960.86	12914	529°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	5960.86
C61	6061.89	12914	539°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	6061.89
C62	6162.92	12914	549°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	6162.92
C63	6263.95	12914	559°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	6263.95
C64	6364.98	12914	569°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	6364.98
C65	6466.01	12914	579°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	6466.01
C66	6567.04	12914	589°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	6567.04
C67	6668.07	12914	599°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	6668.07
C68	6769.10	12914	609°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	6769.10
C69	6870.13	12914	619°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	6870.13
C70	6971.16	12914	629°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	6971.16
C71	7072.19	12914	639°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	7072.19
C72	7173.22	12914	649°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	7173.22
C73	7274.25	12914	659°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	7274.25
C74	7375.28	12914	669°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	7375.28
C75	7476.31	12914	679°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	7476.31
C76	7577.34	12914	689°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	7577.34
C77	7678.37	12914	699°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	7678.37
C78	7779.40	12914	709°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	7779.40
C79	7880.43	12914	719°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	7880.43
C80	7981.46	12914	729°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	7981.46
C81	8082.49	12914	739°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	8082.49
C82	8183.52	12914	749°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	8183.52
C83	8284.55	12914	759°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	8284.55
C84	8385.58	12914	769°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	8385.58
C85	8486.61	12914	779°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	8486.61
C86	8587.64	12914	789°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	8587.64
C87	8688.67	12914	799°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	8688.67
C88	8789.70	12914	809°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	8789.70
C89	8890.73	12914	819°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	8890.73
C90	8991.76	12914	829°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	8991.76
C91	9092.79	12914	839°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	9092.79
C92	9193.82	12914	849°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	9193.82
C93	9294.85	12914	859°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	9294.85
C94	9395.88	12914	869°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	9395.88
C95	9496.91	12914	879°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	9496.91
C96	9597.94	12914	889°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	9597.94
C97	9698.97	12914	899°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	9698.97
C98	9799.00	12914	909°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	9799.00
C99	9899.03	12914	919°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	9899.03
C100	9999.06	12914	929°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	9999.06

Curve No.	Ch Length	Radius	Delta	Ch Bearing	Ch Length
C1	75.27	17142	147°59'37"	S 14°26'21" W	151.27
C2	101.22	12914	87°52'37"	S 24°34'42" E	161.88
C3	202.15	12914	47°50'30"	S 47°54'41" E	262.13
C4	303.18	12914	27°50'30"	S 67°54'41" E	363.18
C5	404.21	12914	17°50'30"	S 87°54'41" E	464.21
C6	505.24	12914	7°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	565.24
C7	606.27	12914	0°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	666.27
C8	707.30	12914	9°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	767.30
C9	808.33	12914	19°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	868.33
C10	909.36	12914	29°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	969.36
C11	1010.39	12914	39°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	1070.39
C12	1111.42	12914	49°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	1171.42
C13	1212.45	12914	59°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	1272.45
C14	1313.48	12914	69°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	1373.48
C15	1414.51	12914	79°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	1474.51
C16	1515.54	12914	89°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	1575.54
C17	1616.57	12914	99°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	1676.57
C18	1717.60	12914	109°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	1777.60
C19	1818.63	12914	119°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	1878.63
C20	1919.66	12914	129°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	1979.66
C21	2020.69	12914	139°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	2080.69
C22	2121.72	12914	149°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	2181.72
C23	2222.75	12914	159°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	2282.75
C24	2323.78	12914	169°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	2383.78
C25	2424.81	12914	179°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	2484.81
C26	2525.84	12914	189°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	2585.84
C27	2626.87	12914	199°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	2686.87
C28	2727.90	12914	209°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	2787.90
C29	2828.93	12914	219°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	2888.93
C30	2929.96	12914	229°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	2989.96
C31	3030.99	12914	239°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	3090.99
C32	3132.02	12914	249°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	3192.02
C33	3233.05	12914	259°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	3293.05
C34	3334.08	12914	269°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	3394.08
C35	3435.11	12914	279°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	3495.11
C36	3536.14	12914	289°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	3596.14
C37	3637.17	12914	299°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	3697.17
C38	3738.20	12914	309°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	3798.20
C39	3839.23	12914	319°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	3899.23
C40	3940.26	12914	329°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	3940.26
C41	4041.29	12914	339°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	4041.29
C42	4142.32	12914	349°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	4142.32
C43	4243.35	12914	359°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	4243.35
C44	4344.38	12914	369°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	4344.38
C45	4445.41	12914	379°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	4445.41
C46	4546.44	12914	389°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	4546.44
C47	4647.47	12914	399°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	4647.47
C48	4748.50	12914	409°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	4748.50
C49	4849.53	12914	419°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	4849.53
C50	4950.56	12914	429°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	4950.56
C51	5051.59	12914	439°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	5051.59
C52	5152.62	12914	449°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	5152.62
C53	5253.65	12914	459°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	5253.65
C54	5354.68	12914	469°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	5354.68
C55	5455.71	12914	479°50'30"	S 187°54'41" E	5455.71
C56	5556.74	12914	489°50'30"	S 107°54'41" E	5556.74
C57	5657.77	12914	499°50'30"	S 127°54'41" E	5657.77
C58	5758.80	12914	509°50'30"	S 147°54'41" E	5758.80
C59	5859.83	12914	519°50'30"	S 167°54'41" E	5

Spring Creek UD (3.4279acres)

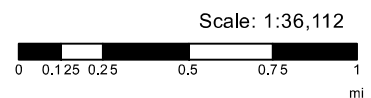


9/23/2019

- Existing Acreage of District
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Proposed Annexation
- Floodway
- Council Districts
- City Limits

Flood Hazard Zones

- 100 Year Floodplain





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/23/2019

HPW - 20WR100 – Petition Addit (35.8287) West Harris
County Municipal Utility District No. 2

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 35.8287 acres of land to **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 35.8287 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 (Key Map No. 445Q & 445U).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 35.8287 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1975, and currently consists of 532.8946 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 35.8287 acres of mixed land. The developed land consists of a single residential house and the vacant land is proposed to be developed as multi-family residential properties, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Franz Road, SH-99, Morton Ranch Road, and John Crump Lane. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Williamsburg Regional Sewage Authority. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal No. 61, which also serves Harris County Municipal No. 62, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 63, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 65, and West Harris County Municipal District No. 5. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 is Mason Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Phone: (832) 395-2712

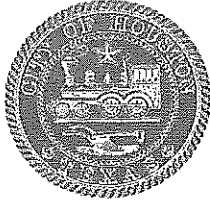
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/23/2019

HPW - 20WR100 – Petition Addit (35.8287) West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 35.8287 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 (Key Map No. 445Q & 445U).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 35.8287 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1975, and currently consists of 532.8946 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 35.8287 acres of mixed land. The developed land consists of a single residential house and the vacant land is proposed to be developed as multi-family residential properties, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Franz Road, SH-99, Morton Ranch Road, and John Crump Lane. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Williamsburg Regional Sewage Authority. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal No. 61, which also serves Harris County Municipal No. 62, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 63, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 65, and West Harris County Municipal District No. 5. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 is Mason Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

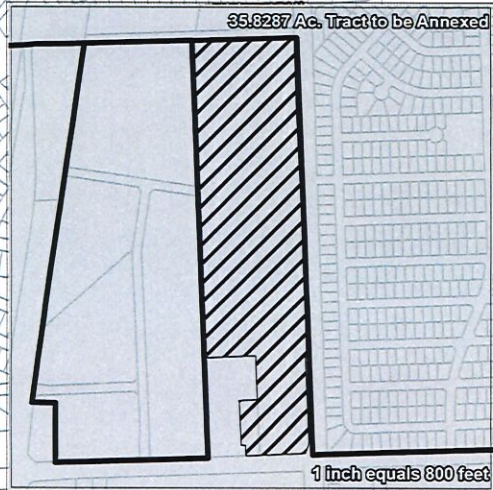
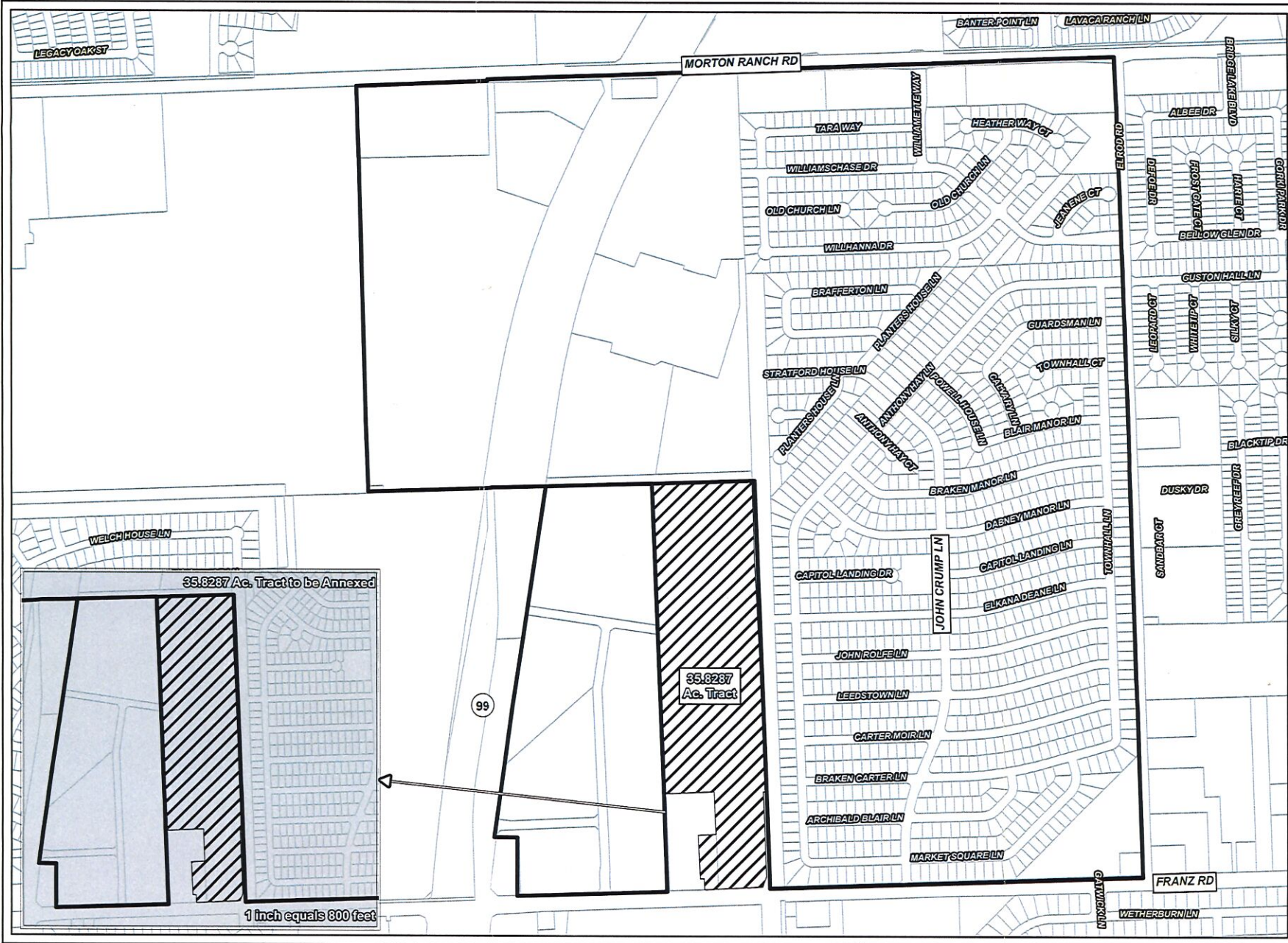
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



VICINITY MAP
Scale: 1 inch equals 5 miles

- LEGEND**
- WHCMUD 2 Boundary
 - Tract to be Annexed
 - HCAD Parcels

HGAC Aerial Imagery flown 2016

VICINITY MAP

WHCMUD 2
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



1 inch equals 600 feet

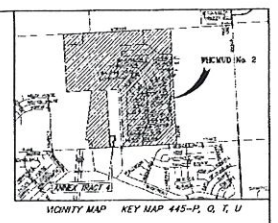
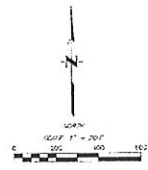
Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones & Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



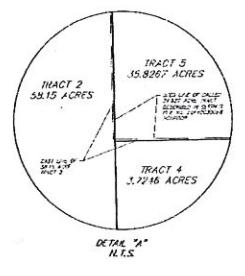
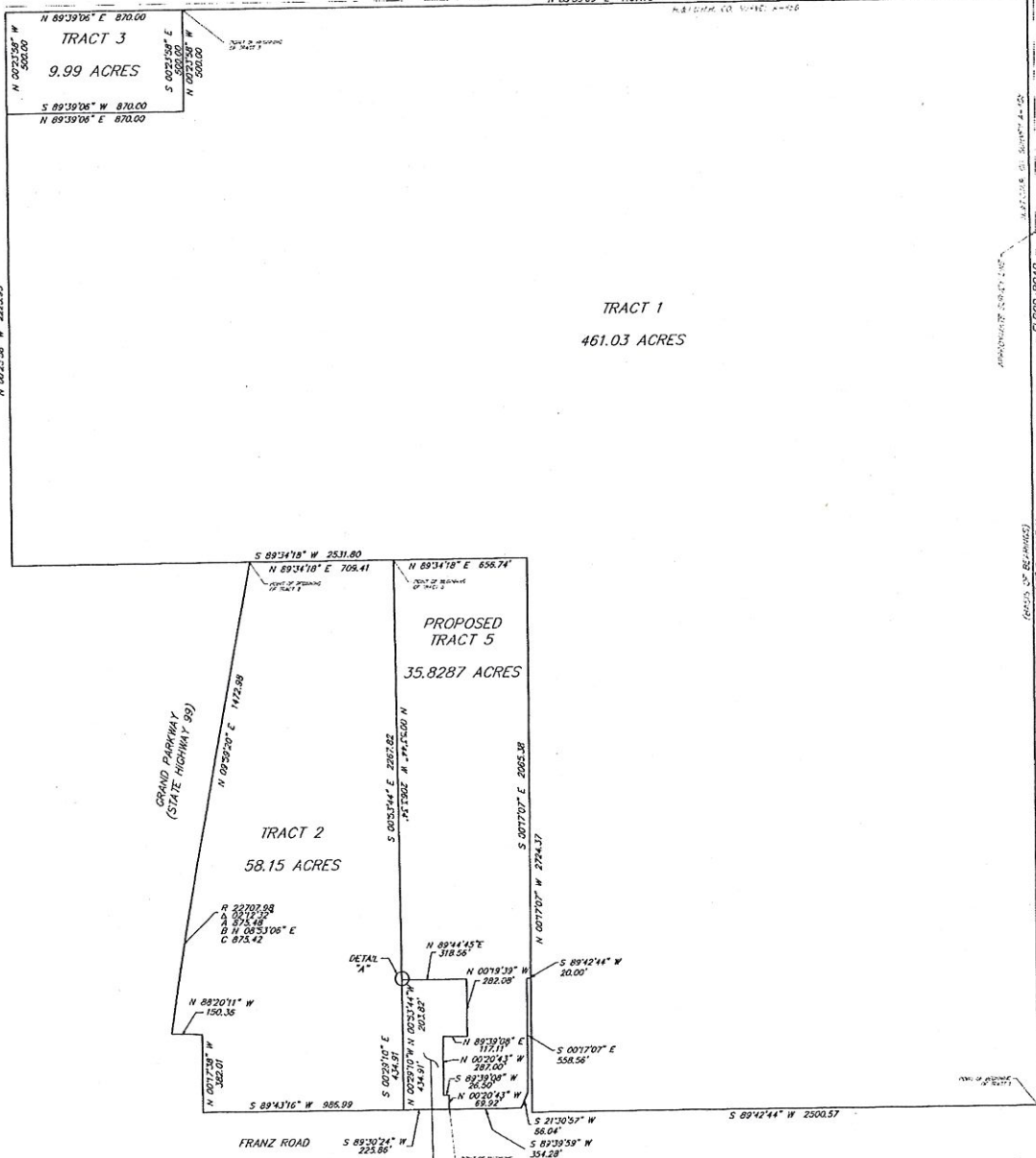
JONES CARTER

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. 1-429

Project Number: 0019-000-00 Date: 11/17/18
 File: C:\Projects\1811\1811_0019\1811_0000_Vicinity_Map_111718.dwg



MORTON RANCH ROAD APPROXIMATE SURVEY LINE



1. This survey was made on the 15th day of June 2018 at 10:30 AM CST. The weather was clear, the wind was light, and the ground was dry.
2. The survey was made by the undersigned, a duly qualified and licensed Surveyor in the State of Texas, and by assistants.
3. The survey was made in accordance with the provisions of the Surveying Act of 1901, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the State Board of Surveying.
4. The survey was made in accordance with the provisions of the Surveying Act of 1901, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the State Board of Surveying.
5. The survey was made in accordance with the provisions of the Surveying Act of 1901, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the State Board of Surveying.
6. The survey was made in accordance with the provisions of the Surveying Act of 1901, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the State Board of Surveying.
7. The survey was made in accordance with the provisions of the Surveying Act of 1901, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the State Board of Surveying.

TRACT	ACRES	OWNER	REMARKS
TRACT 1	461.03	WEST HARRIS COUNTY	...
TRACT 2	58.15
TRACT 3	9.99
TRACT 4	3.7246
PROPOSED TRACT 5	35.8287

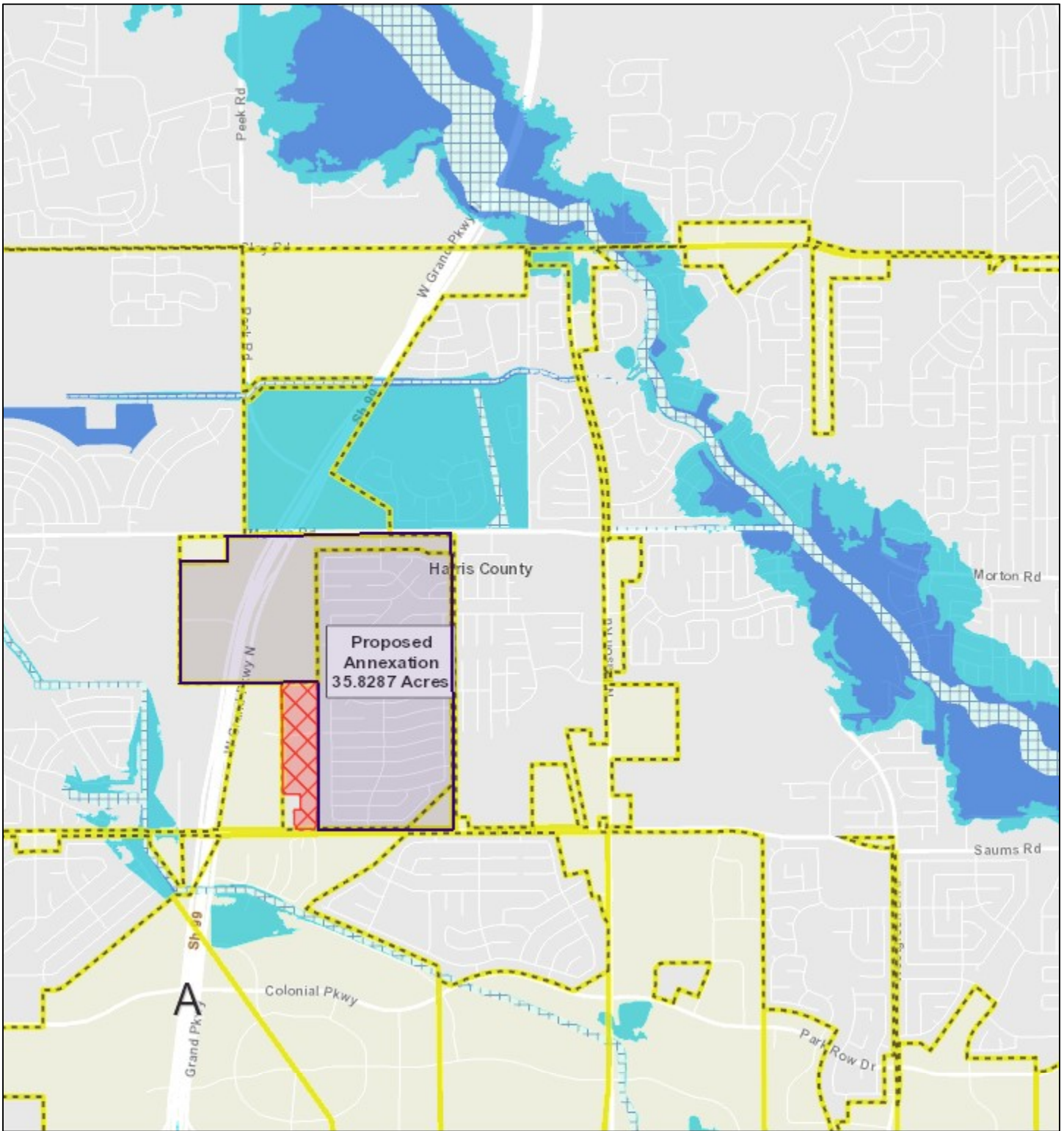
Surveyor's signature and seal, including the name 'JONES & CARTER' and the date 'OCTOBER 2018'.

BOUNDARY MAP OF WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 2 532.8946 ACRE TRACT, CONSISTING OF TRACTS 1, 2, 3 & 4 AND A PROPOSED 35.8287 ACRE TRACT TOTALING 568.7233 ACRES

H & T. C. R. R. Co. SURVEY, A-458 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS OCTOBER 2018

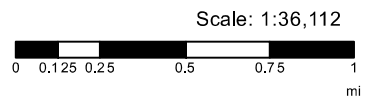


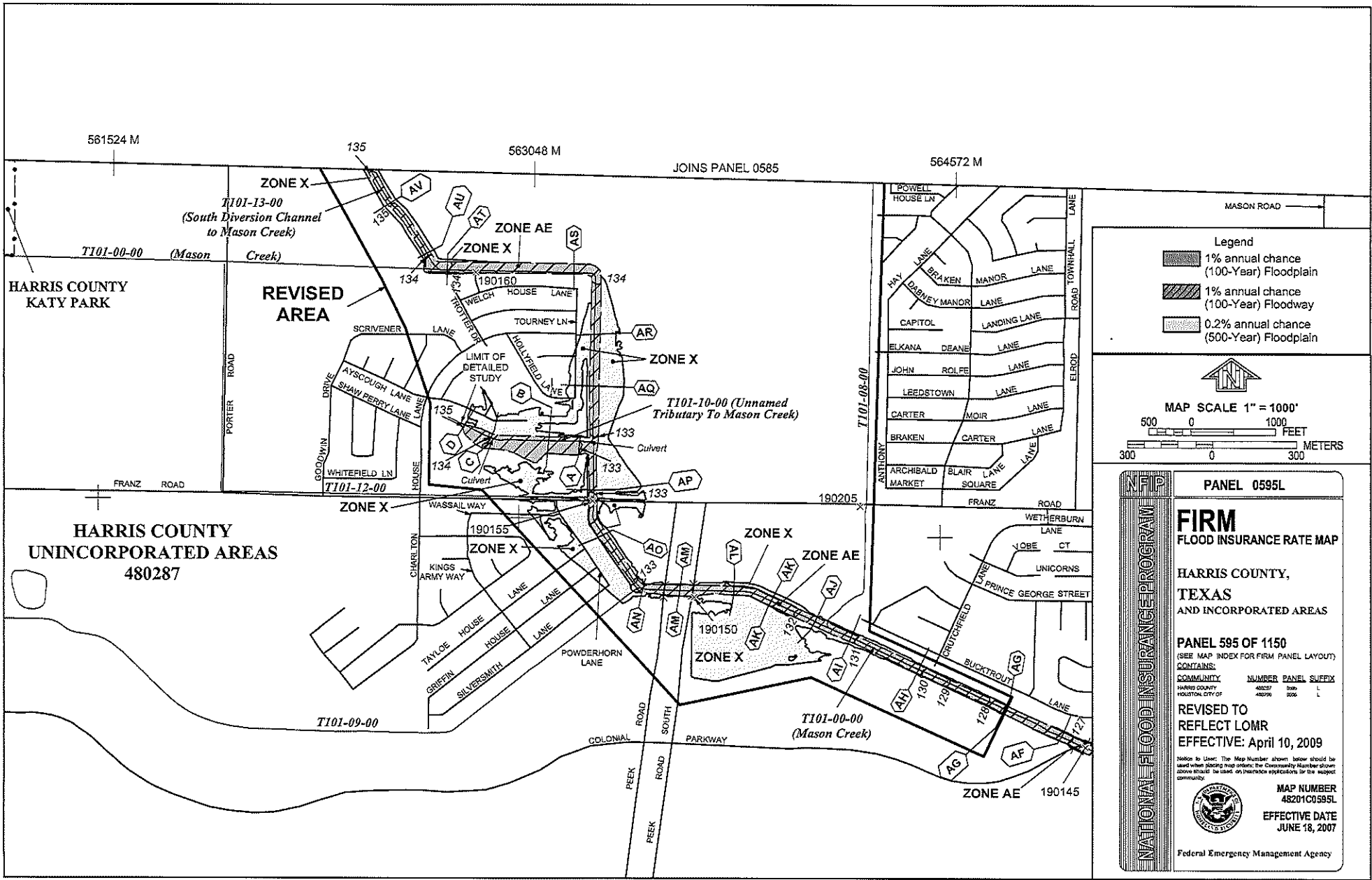
West Harris County Co. (35.8287 acres)

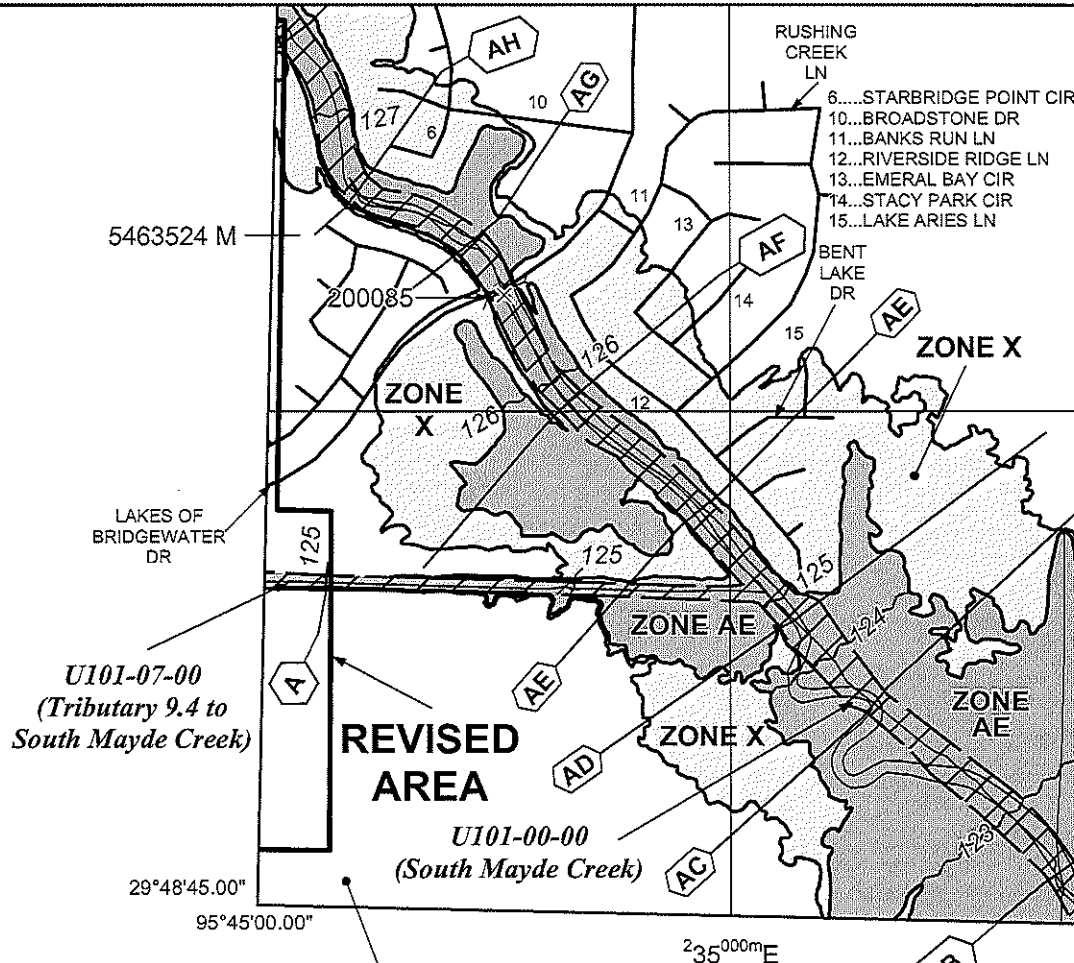


9/23/2019

- Existing Acreage of District
 - 500 Year Floodplain
 - Proposed Annexation
 - Floodway
 - Council Districts
 - City Limits
- Flood Hazard Zones**
- 100 Year Floodplain

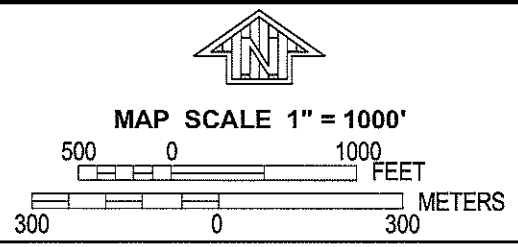






**HARRIS COUNTY
UNINCORPORATED AREAS
480287**

- Legend**
- 1% annual chance (100-Year) Floodplain
 - 1% annual chance (100-Year) Floodway
 - 0.2% annual chance (500-Year) Floodplain



PANEL 0605L

**FIRM
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**

**HARRIS COUNTY,
TEXAS
AND INCORPORATED AREAS**

PANEL 605 OF 1150
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)
CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
HARRIS COUNTY	480287	0665	L
HOUSTON, CITY OF	480296	0605	L

**REVISED TO
REFLECT LOMR
EFFECTIVE: April 10, 2009**

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders; the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

**MAP NUMBER
48201C0605L**

**EFFECTIVE DATE
JUNE 18, 2007**

Federal Emergency Management Agency

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2019

HPW - 20WR136 – Petition Addit (228.59) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 489

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 228.59 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 228.59 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (Key Map No. 365R & 366N, W, X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 228.59 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2007, and currently consists of 1,496.43 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 228.59 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as single family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, and other (detention ponds and ROW) property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, S.H. 99, Cypress Creek, and Fry Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and is provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419. Potable water is provided by the District via Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 year floodplain (28%) and the 500 year floodplain (9%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832)395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2019

HPW - 20WR136 -- Petition Addit (228.59) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 228.59 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (Key Map No. 365R & 366N, W, X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 228.59 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2007, and currently consists of 1,496.43 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 228.59 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as single family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, and other (detention ponds and ROW) property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, S.H. 99, Cypress Creek, and Fry Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and is provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419. Potable water is provided by the District via Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 year floodplain (28%) and the 500 year floodplain (9%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

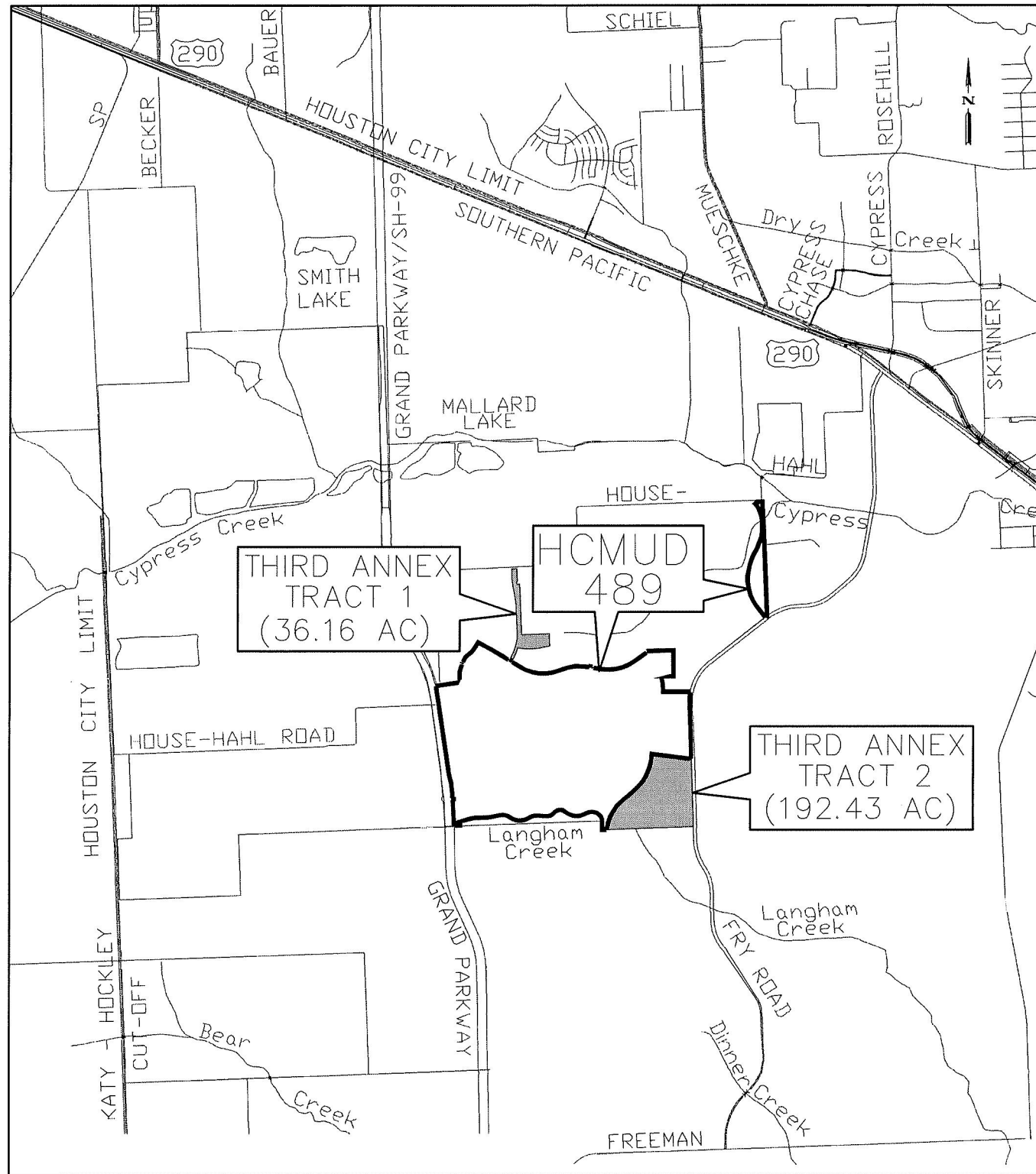
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832)395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

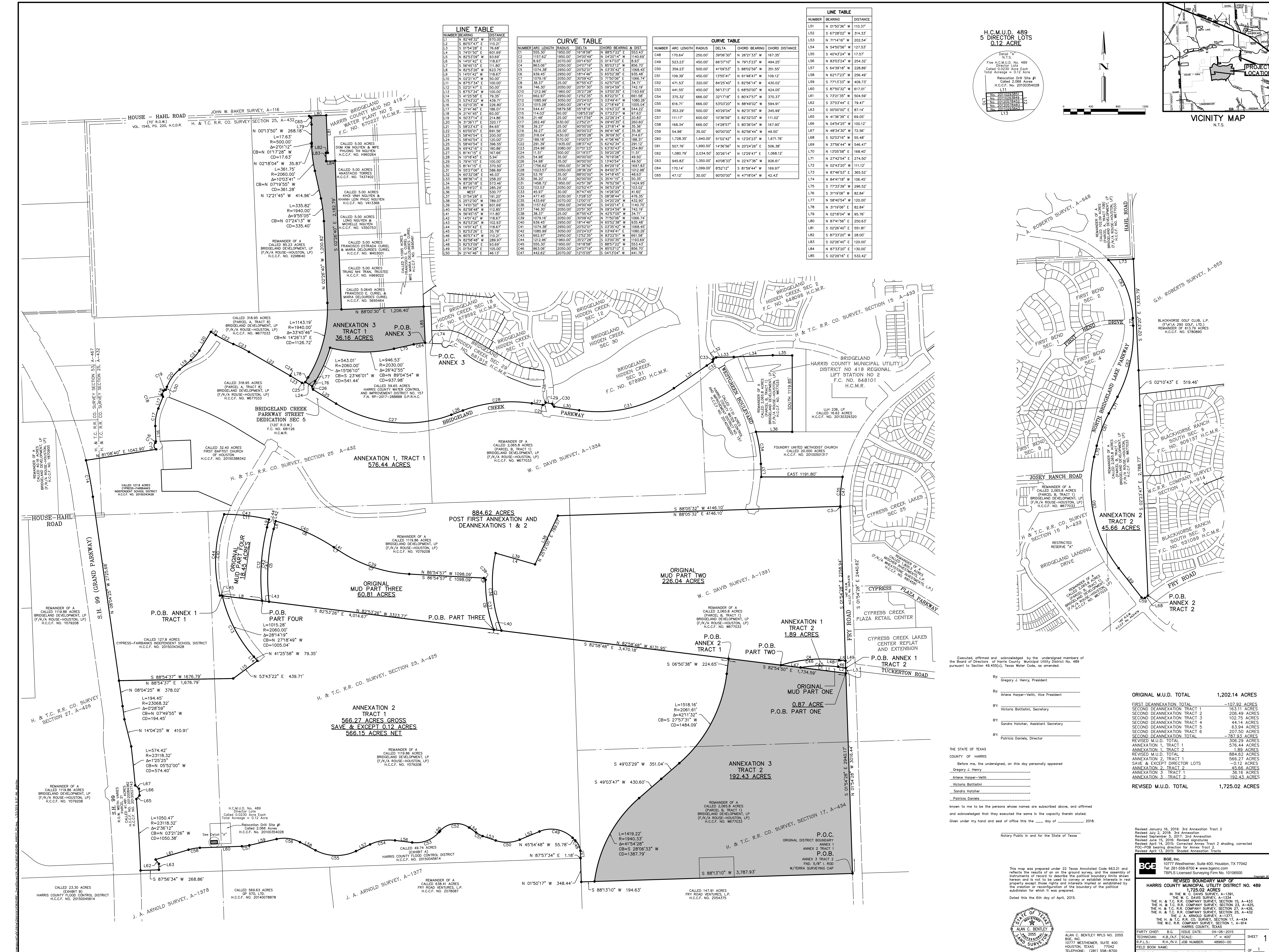
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP 365R & 366N,W,X



LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 82°48'32" W	670.00'
L2	S 89°57'47" E	110.31'
L3	S 01°54'28" E	76.68'
L4	S 74°01'50" W	601.69'
L5	S 82°53'09" W	83.69'
L6	N 14°01'42" E	118.67'
L7	S 26°45'15" E	111.80'
L8	N 82°53'28" W	623.75'
L9	S 14°01'42" W	118.67'
L10	N 02°01'47" W	100.00'
L11	N 87°57'34" E	100.00'
L12	S 02°21'47" E	100.00'
L13	S 87°57'34" W	100.00'
L14	S 41°25'58" E	75.38'
L15	S 33°42'27" E	139.71'
L16	N 02°10'35" W	226.80'
L17	S 82°53'09" W	83.69'
L18	N 21°41'42" E	60.00'
L19	S 02°01'47" W	100.00'
L20	N 31°36'17" E	325.17'
L21	S 58°23'43" E	84.65'
L22	S 63°00'01" E	69.38'
L23	S 58°40'54" E	200.00'
L24	S 58°40'54" E	133.00'
L25	S 58°40'54" E	136.55'
L26	N 09°21'16" E	180.86'
L27	S 81°41'10" E	162.66'
L28	N 10°18'45" E	386.89'
L29	S 79°41'19" E	103.00'
L30	S 81°41'10" E	170.50'
L31	N 55°27'06" E	386.89'
L32	N 60°33'08" E	445.03'
L33	N 88°36'14" E	258.20'
L34	N 07°19'55" W	214.86'
L35	S 82°53'28" W	623.75'
L36	WEST	530.77'
L37	S 01°54'28" E	119.30'
L38	S 25°12'00" W	789.07'
L39	N 74°01'50" W	601.69'
L40	N 82°58'48" W	112.85'
L41	N 58°40'54" E	111.80'
L42	S 14°01'42" W	100.00'
L43	N 82°53'28" W	102.93'
L44	N 14°01'42" E	118.67'
L45	S 82°53'28" E	35.78'
L46	N 80°57'47" W	110.31'
L47	N 02°06'08" W	289.37'
L48	S 82°53'09" W	83.69'
L49	S 01°54'28" E	105.00'
L50	N 21°41'46" E	46.13'

CURVE TABLE

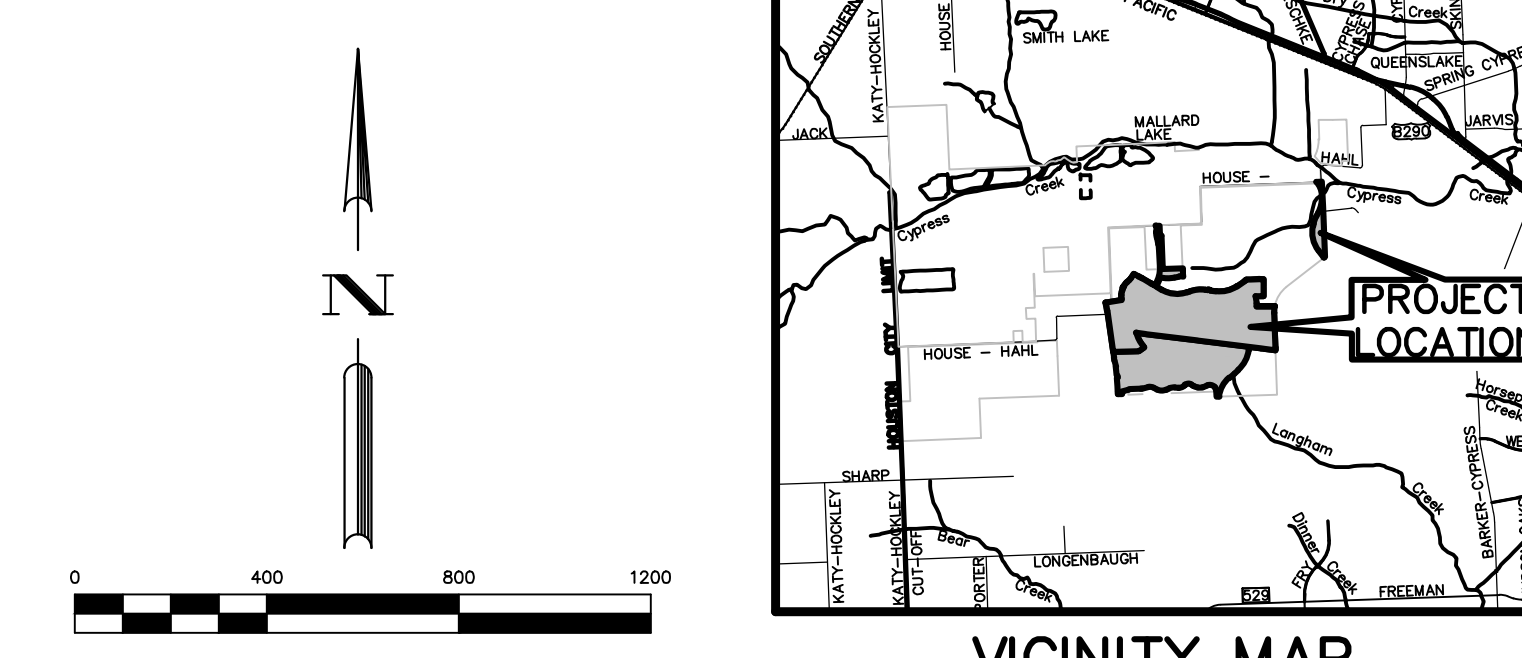
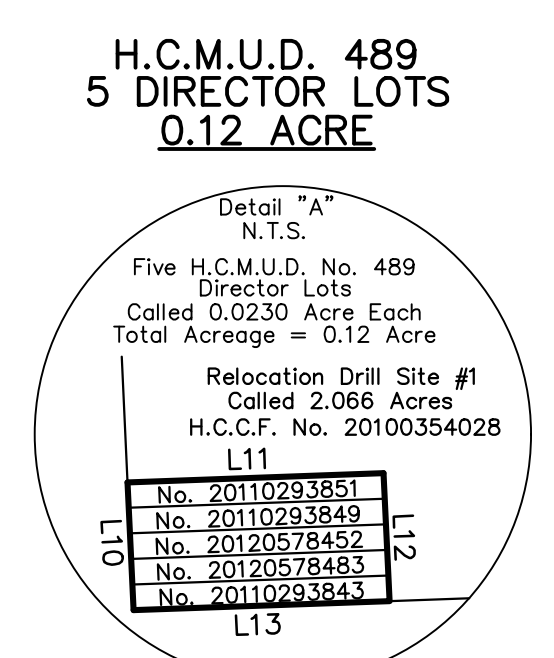
NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING & DIST.
C1	555.30'	1950.00'	167°58'38"	S 55°33'22" E 553.43'
C2	1151.62'	1950.00'	345°57'16"	N 82°51'14" W 1140.69'
C3	8.93'	2070.00'	207°14'50"	S 07°47'03" E 8.93'
C4	863.96'	2070.00'	247°04'44"	N 07°47'03" E 864.70'
C5	1074.38'	2940.00'	205°21'01"	N 03°54'28" E 1068.45'
C6	939.45'	2950.00'	181°48'48"	S 03°54'28" E 936.46'
C7	1079.16'	2070.00'	307°42'24"	S 03°54'28" E 1068.74'
C8	38.37'	25.00'	87°55'43"	S 42°57'05" E 34.71'
C9	746.30'	2950.00'	192°54'24"	N 02°01'47" W 743.18'
C10	1212.96'	1980.00'	157°27'28"	N 03°00'35" E 1193.69'
C11	662.87'	2980.00'	173°25'25"	S 82°53'09" E 661.58'
C12	1085.99'	3050.00'	202°43'03"	S 03°49'41" E 1080.26'
C13	1015.28'	2060.00'	281°41'19"	S 27°48'47" E 1005.04'
C14	544.41'	547.87'	90°00'00"	N 03°49'41" E 544.22'
C15	114.03'	60.00'	108°53'29"	N 07°21'21" W 97.83'
C16	21.48'	25.00'	80°00'00"	N 22°24'24" E 20.83'
C17	262.49'	630.00'	232°21'21"	N 09°45'55" E 260.60'
C18	39.27'	25.00'	80°00'00"	N 23°18'14" W 36.36'
C19	39.27'	25.00'	80°00'00"	N 68°41'48" E 36.36'
C20	318.04'	630.00'	285°28'28"	N 50°30'30" E 314.67'
C21	189.18'	570.00'	192°57'57"	N 41°08'48" E 188.31'
C22	291.39'	1935.00'	187°42'42"	S 82°42'34" E 291.12'
C23	254.96'	2080.00'	07°07'23"	S 83°30'43" E 254.80'
C24	11.91'	500.00'	01°10'07"	S 82°52'28" E 11.51'
C25	54.88'	35.00'	80°00'00"	S 13°40'54" E 49.50'
C26	54.88'	35.00'	80°00'00"	S 13°40'54" E 49.50'
C27	1756.62'	1950.00'	51°38'50"	S 84°29'19" E 1697.83'
C28	1023.57'	2050.00'	28°36'29"	N 84°00'31" E 1012.08'
C29	53.76'	35.00'	80°00'00"	N 51°45'45" E 49.63'
C30	56.20'	35.00'	82°00'00"	S 30°41'15" E 56.35'
C31	1458.72'	1950.00'	145°04'49"	N 78°50'54" E 1140.70'
C32	103.03'	2050.00'	02°52'47"	N 56°53'29" E 103.02'
C33	45.97'	30.00'	87°47'45"	N 14°26'00" E 41.67'
C34	477.45'	2010.00'	173°18'33"	S 08°44'44" E 476.35'
C35	433.69'	2070.00'	12°01'15"	S 04°20'29" E 432.90'
C36	1153.62'	1950.00'	145°04'49"	N 78°50'54" E 1140.70'
C37	746.30'	2040.00'	205°1'50"	N 09°24'59" W 742.19'
C38	38.37'	25.00'	87°55'43"	N 42°57'05" W 34.71'
C39	1079.16'	2070.00'	307°42'24"	N 03°54'28" E 1068.74'
C40	939.45'	2950.00'	181°48'48"	S 03°54'28" E 936.46'
C41	1074.38'	2940.00'	205°21'01"	N 03°54'28" E 1068.45'
C42	1085.99'	3040.00'	202°43'03"	N 03°49'41" E 1080.26'
C43	662.87'	2980.00'	173°25'25"	N 03°00'35" E 1193.69'
C44	1212.96'	1980.00'	157°27'28"	S 82°53'09" E 1193.69'
C45	555.30'	1950.00'	167°58'38"	S 55°33'22" E 553.43'
C46	863.96'	2070.00'	247°04'44"	N 07°47'03" E 864.70'
C47	442.62'	2070.00'	121°5'05"	S 04°30'34" W 441.78'

CURVE TABLE

NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C48	170.64'	250.00'	39°06'30"	N 26°21'33" W	167.35'
C49	523.23'	450.00'	66°37'01"	N 79°13'23" W	494.25'
C50	359.23'	500.00'	41°09'53"	S 88°02'59" W	351.55'
C51	109.39'	450.00'	13°55'41"	N 61°48'47" W	108.12'
C52	471.53'	320.00'	84°25'40"	S 82°56'14" W	430.02'
C53	441.55'	450.00'	56°13'18"	S 68°50'00" W	424.05'
C54	375.32'	666.00'	32°17'18"	S 87°47'57" W	370.37'
C55	616.71'	666.00'	53°07'20"	N 89°49'02" W	594.91'
C56	363.29'	600.00'	42°07'04"	N 82°51'56" W	348.99'
C57	111.17'	600.00'	10°36'59"	S 82°32'07" W	111.02'
C58	168.34'	666.00'	14°28'51"	S 82°36'04" W	167.80'
C59	54.98'	35.00'	80°00'00"	N 82°56'44" W	49.50'
C60	1728.35'	1940.00'	51°02'42"	N 12°25'23" W	1671.76'
C61	507.76'	1980.00'	14°36'56"	N 20°24'26" E	506.38'
C62	1080.79'	2034.00'	30°24'33"	N 12°29'47" E	1068.12'
C63	945.83'	1350.00'	40°03'33"	N 22°47'36" E	926.61'
C64	170.14'	1099.00'	87°51'12"	S 51°59'44" W	169.97'
C65	47.12'	30.00'	90°00'00"	N 47°18'04" W	42.43'

LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L51	N 01°50'36" W	110.37'
L52	S 67°28'02" W	314.33'
L53	N 71°14'18" W	202.54'
L54	N 54°50'56" W	127.57'
L55	S 40°43'24" W	17.57'
L56	N 83°03'24" W	254.32'
L57	S 64°39'18" W	228.89'
L58	N 62°17'23" W	256.49'
L59	S 77°13'35" W	269.73'
L60	S 67°50'32" W	617.01'
L61	S 33°21'35" W	504.58'
L62	S 37°03'44" W	79.47'
L63	S 02°00'00" E	87.14'
L64	N 47°36'39" E	69.00'
L65	N 47°36'39" E	69.00'
L66	N 04°54'25" W	100.12'
L67	N 82°56'44" W	72.56'
L68	S 82°03'16" W	55.48'
L69	N 37°54'44" W	546.47'
L70	N 13°05'58" E	168.40'
L71	N 27°42'54" E	274.50'
L72	N 02°43'20" W	111.12'
L73	N 87°46'13" E	365.92'
L74	N 84°41'18" W	106.45'
L75	S 73°33'08" W	296.52'
L76	S 31°09'08" W	82.84'
L77	N 58°40'54" W	120.00'
L78	N 31°09'08" W	82.84'
L79	N 02°18'04" W	95.78'
L80	N 67°14'56" E	250.63'
L81	S 02°28'40" E	551.81'
L82	S 87°37'07" W	288.00'
L83	S 02°28'40" E	120.00'
L84	N 87°37'07" W	130.00'
L85	S 02°29'16" E	532.42'



Executed, affirmed and acknowledged by the undersigned members of the Board of Directors of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 pursuant to Section 49.45(c), Texas Water Code, as amended.

By: Gregory J. Henry, President
 By: Anne Harper-Veith, Vice President
 By: Victoria Battistini, Secretary
 By: Sandra Hatcher, Assistant Secretary
 By: Patricia Daniels, Director

THE STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF HARRIS

Before me, the undersigned, on this day personally appeared
 Gregory J. Henry
 Anne Harper-Veith
 Victoria Battistini
 Sandra Hatcher
 Patricia Daniels

known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed above, and affirmed and acknowledged that they executed the same in the capacity therein stated.
 Given under my hand and seal of office this ____ day of _____, 2018.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

ORIGINAL M.U.D. TOTAL	1,202.14 ACRES
FIRST DEANNEXXATION TRACT 1	-107.92 ACRES
SECOND DEANNEXXATION TRACT 2	206.49 ACRES
SECOND DEANNEXXATION TRACT 3	102.75 ACRES
SECOND DEANNEXXATION TRACT 4	44.14 ACRES
SECOND DEANNEXXATION TRACT 5	63.94 ACRES
SECOND DEANNEXXATION TRACT 6	207.50 ACRES
SECOND DEANNEXXATION TOTAL	-787.93 ACRES
REVISED M.U.D. TOTAL	306.29 ACRES
ANNEXATION 1, TRACT 1	1.89 ACRES
ANNEXATION 2, TRACT 1	576.44 ACRES
ANNEXATION 2, TRACT 2	566.27 ACRES
SAVE & EXCEPT DIRECTOR LOTS	-0.12 ACRES
ANNEXATION 2, TRACT 2	45.66 ACRES
ANNEXATION 3, TRACT 1	36.16 ACRES
ANNEXATION 3, TRACT 2	192.43 ACRES
REVISED M.U.D. TOTAL	1,725.02 ACRES

Revised January 16, 2018; 3rd Annexation Tract 2
 Revised July 26, 2018; 3rd Annexation
 Revised September 5, 2017; 2nd Annexation
 Revised June 15, 2016; Revised Signatures
 Revised April 14, 2015; Corrected Annex Tract 2 shading, corrected P.O.C. bearing direction for Annex Tract 2.
 Revised April 13, 2015; Shaded Annexation Tracts

BGE, Inc.
 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
 Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBP/S Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF
 HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489
 1,725.02 ACRES

IN THE W. C. DAVIS SURVEY, A-1391
 THE H. & T.C. R.R. COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 15, A-433
 THE H. & T.C. R.R. COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 23, A-425
 THE H. & T.C. R.R. COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 27, A-428
 THE H. & T.C. R.R. COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 25, A-432
 THE H. & T.C. R.R. COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 17, A-434
 THE H. & T.C. R.R. COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 1, A-914
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PARTY CHECKS: B.G. ISSUE DATE: 04-06-2015
 TECHNICAL: K.B./A.J. SCALE: 1" = 400'
 R.P.I.S.: R.H./N.V. JOB NUMBER: 48960-00 SHEET 1
 FIELD BOOK NAME: _____ OF 1
 BASE FILE: \\charlie\hcmud489a\Drawings

ALAN C. BENTLEY RPLS NO. 2055
 BGE, INC.
 10777 WESTHEIMER, SUITE 400
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
 TELEPHONE: (281) 558-8700

NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations (BFEs)** and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of 0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction, and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **floodways** were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by **flood control structures**. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures in this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 15. The **horizontal datum** was NAD83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same vertical datum. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

NGS Information Services
NOAA, N/NGS12
National Geodetic Survey, SSMC-3, #9202
1315 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910-3282
(301) 713-3242

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit their website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/>.

Base map information shown on this FIRM was provided in digital format by the Harris Galveston Area Council and was revised and enhanced by Harris County.

This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date **stream channel configurations** than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study report (which contains authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels, community map repository addresses; and a listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

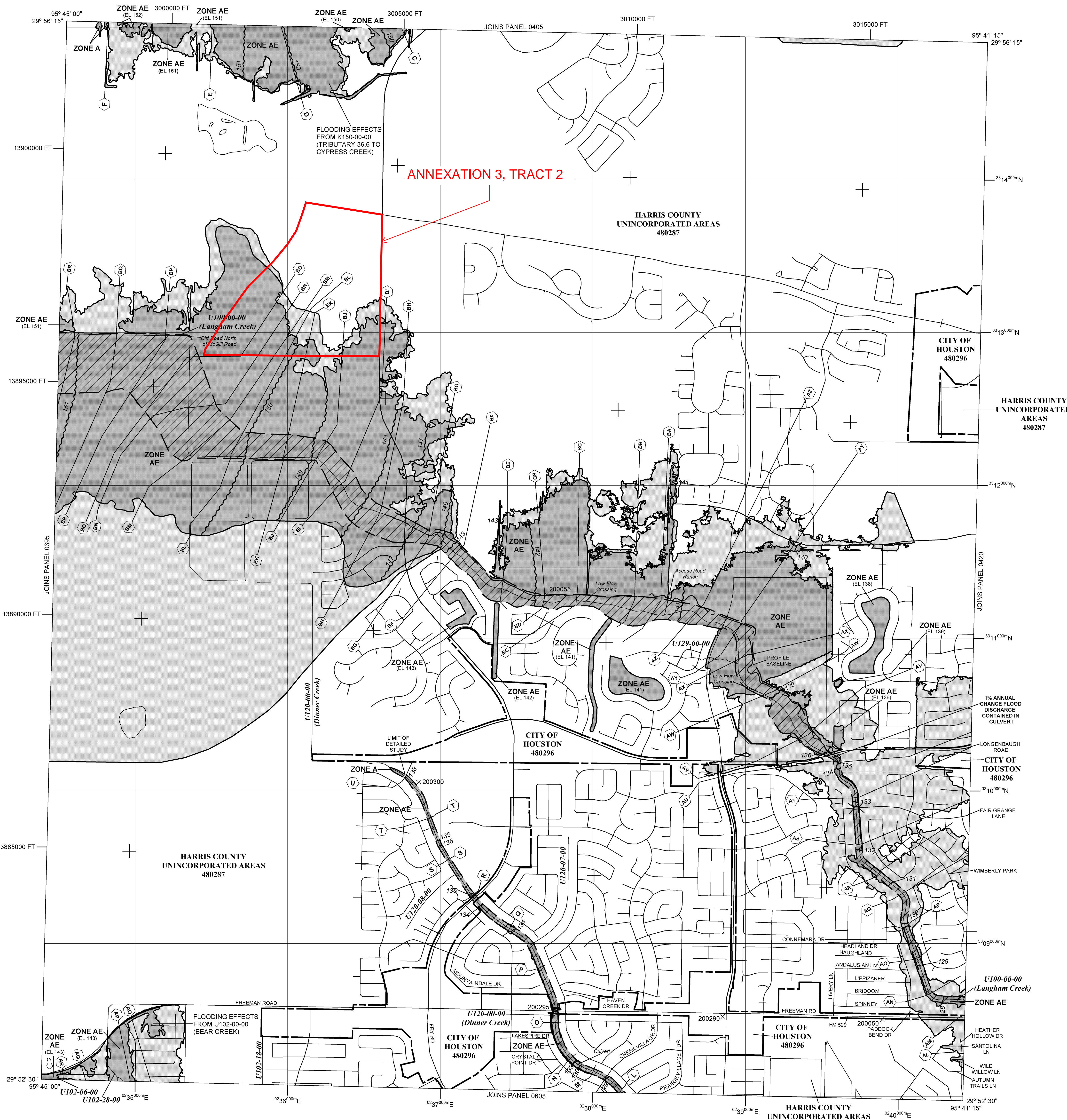
Contact the **FEMA Map Information eXchange** at 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Information eXchange may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and their website at <http://www.msc.fema.gov/>.

If you have **questions about this map** or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov/business/nfp>.

Vertical Datum Adjustment due to subsidence is the 2001 adjustment.

Benchmarks shown on this map were provided by either Harris County or the National Geodetic Survey. To obtain elevation, description, and location information for benchmarks provided by Harris County, please contact the Permits Office of the Public Infrastructure Department at (713) 956-3000 or visit their website at <http://www.eng.hctx.net/permits/>. For information regarding the benchmarks provided by the National Geodetic Survey, please see note above.

Some bridges and other structures shown on the detailed studied streams are not labeled. See corresponding flood profile for appropriate name.



LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

ZONE A No Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AE Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AH Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AO Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.

ZONE AR Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently decertified. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.

ZONE A99 Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE V Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE VE Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

OTHER FLOOD AREAS

ZONE X Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

OTHER AREAS

ZONE X Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.

ZONE D Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS

OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)

CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

Floodplain boundary
Floodway boundary
Zone D boundary
CBRS and OPA boundary
Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet
Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet

513 (EL 987)
Cross section line
Transsect line
Culvert, Flume, Penstock or Aqueduct
Road or Railroad Bridge
Footbridge
Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), Western Hemisphere
97° 07' 30", 32° 22' 30"
576mE
5000-foot grid ticks: Texas State Plane coordinate system, zone South Central (FIPSZONE 4204), Lambert Conformal Conic Projection
Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)
M1.5
River Mile

MAP REPOSITORIES
Refer to Map Repositories list on Map Index.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL
SEPTEMBER 28, 1990

EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL

SEPTEMBER 30, 1992
NOVEMBER 6, 1996
APRIL 20, 2000
JUNE 18, 2007
OCTOBER 16, 2013

For accompanying Reasons for Revision, refer to the Notice to Flood Insurance Study Users page in the Flood Insurance Study report.

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.

MAP SCALE 1" = 1000'

500 0 1000 2000 FEET
300 0 300 600 METERS

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0415M

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 415 OF 1150

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
HARRIS COUNTY, UNINCORPORATED AREAS	480287	0415	M
HOUSTON, CITY OF	480296	0415	M

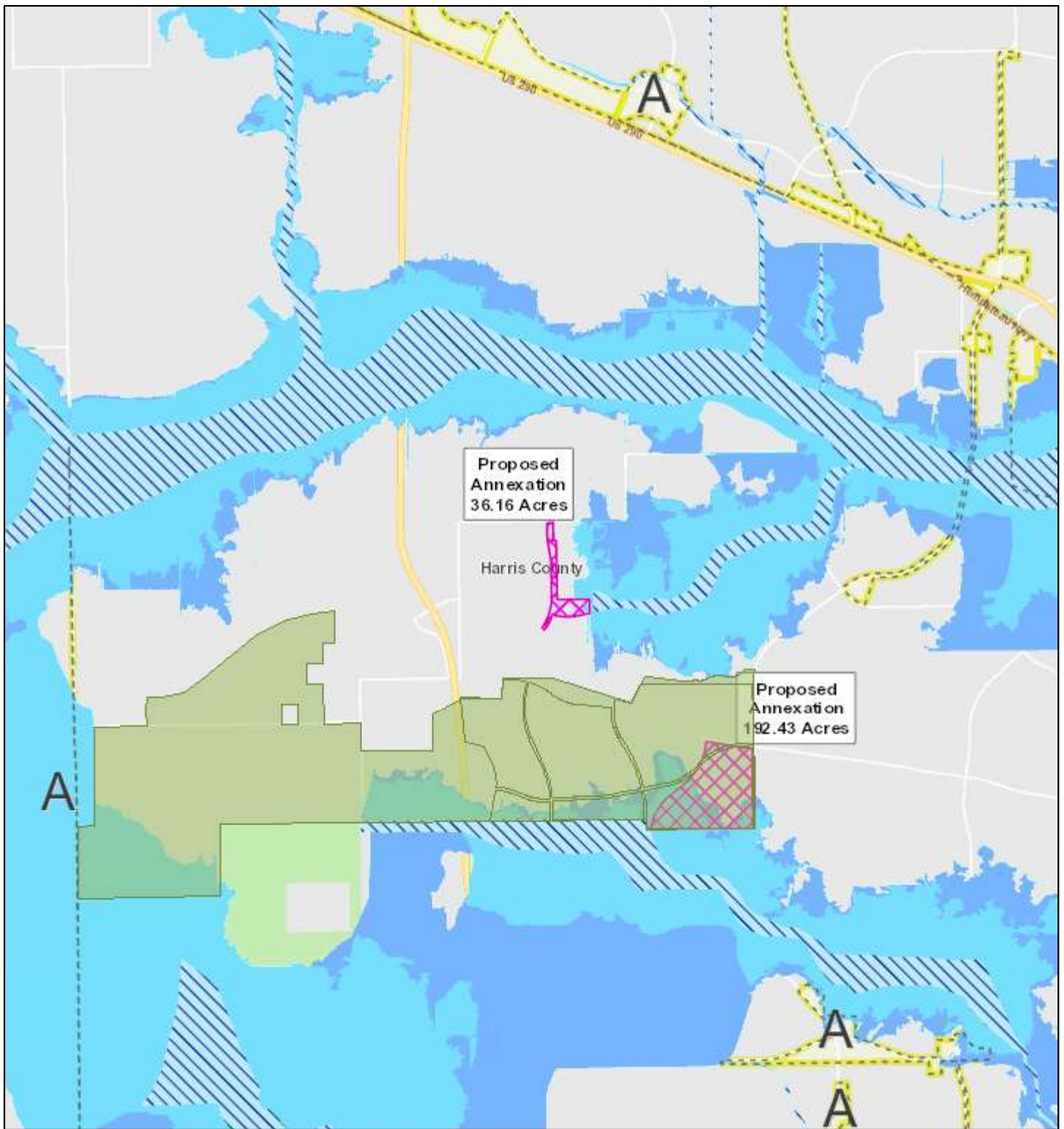
Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders; the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER 48201C0415M

MAP REVISED OCTOBER 16, 2013








Federal Emergency Management Agency

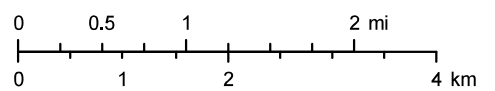
Harris County MUD 489 (228.59acres)



6/18/2019 10:02:55 AM

1:72,224

- | | |
|---|---|
|  Existing Acreage of District |  500 Year Floodplain |
|  Proposed Annexation |  Floodway |
|  Council Districts |  City Limits |
- Flood Zone**
-  100 Year Floodplain





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District D, District G, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20PKC67 Addtn'l Approp / Ergonomic Transportation Solutions, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$187,789.07 out of the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the construction management and inspection services agreement between the City of Houston and **ERGONOMIC TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS, INC.** for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements Package #8 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0225) - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS; J LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Ergonomic Transportation Solutions, Inc. for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements Package #8.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to Traffic Signalization and Intersection Redesign Construction Projects contract with Ergonomic Transportation Solutions, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City of Houston's (City) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Traffic Signalization and Intersection Redesign Construction projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services associated with Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program and consists of contract administration processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspections, document control and project closeout.

LOCATION: The project location is in five (5) areas.

WA Council

No.	District	Project Location Description
1	D	Southmore Blvd. @ Dowling St.
2	G	Eldridge Parkway @ Whittington Dr.
3	I	Edgebrook Dr. @ I-45 NBFR
4	J	Beechnut St. @ S. Gessner Rd.
5	K	W. Airport Blvd. @ Riceville School Rd.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Ergonomic Transportation Solutions, Inc. on March 23, 2016, under Ordinance No. 2016-0225 and appropriated \$40,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. Scope of services under the original contract consisted of contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, and other tasks requested by the Director of Houston Public Works. On June 28, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0482, City Council approved an Additional Appropriation of \$260,000.00 for an existing construction contract award to Traffic Signalization and Intersection Redesign Construction Projects for Traffic Capital Improvement Program through the Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements Package #8.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The construction contractor, Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. base line schedule had to be lengthened due to the contractor delaying work and the City to procuring a right-of-way at one corner of the intersection. This delay created the need for additional Construction Management Services. The current adopted CIP has insufficient funds to meet the construction management requirements of this Agreement. The requested additional appropriation of \$187,789.07 will complete payment to the construction management consultant for completion of Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvement Package #8.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The original contract amount and additional appropriation is \$300,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$260,000.00 (86.67%) to date. Of this amount, \$62,400.00 (24.00%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$487,789.07. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>	
Paid Prior Commitment	\$62,400.00	12.79%	
Un-Paid Prior Commitment	\$9,600.00	1.97%	
<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
KBH Traffic Engineering, LLC	Traffic Signal Inspection Services	\$45,069.38	9.24%
	CONTRACT TOTAL	\$117,069.38	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310662-047C-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0225, dated 03-23-2016
Ordinance No. 2017-0482, dated 06-28-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$187,789.07 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Previous (Original) Appropriations of:
\$20,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 – Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
\$20,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Additional Appropriation of:
\$260,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District G, District I, District J, District K
Item Creation Date:

HPW-20PKC67 Addtn'l Approp / Ergonomic Transportation Solutions, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Ergonomic Transportation Solutions, Inc. for Citywide Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements Package #8.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to Traffic Signalization and Intersection Redesign Construction Projects contract with Ergonomic Transportation Solutions, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City of Houston's (City) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Traffic Signalization and Intersection Redesign Construction projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services associated with Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program and consists of contract administration processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspections, document control and project closeout.

LOCATION: The project location is in five (5) areas.

WA Council

No.	District	Project Location Description
1	D	Southmore Blvd. @ Dowling St.
2	G	Eldridge Parkway @ Whittington Dr.
3	I	Edgebrook Dr. @ I-45 NBFR
4	J	Beechnut St. @ S. Gessner Rd.
5	K	W. Airport Blvd. @ Riceville School Rd.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Ergonomic Transportation Solutions, Inc. on March 23, 2016, under Ordinance No. 2016-0225 and appropriated \$40,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. Scope of services under the original contract consisted of contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, and other tasks requested by the Director of Houston Public Works. On June 28, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0482, City Council approved an Additional Appropriation of \$260,000.00 for an existing construction contract award to Traffic Signalization and Intersection Redesign Construction Projects for Traffic Capital Improvement Program through the Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements Package #8.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The construction contractor, Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. base line schedule had to be lengthened due to the contractor delaying work and the City to procuring a right-of-way at one corner of the intersection. This delay created the need for additional Construction Management Services. The current adopted CIP has insufficient funds to meet the construction management requirements of this Agreement. The requested additional appropriation of \$187,789.07 will complete payment to the construction management consultant for completion of Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvement Package #8.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The original contract amount and additional appropriation is \$300,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$260,000.00 (86.67%) to date. Of this amount, \$62,400.00 (24.00%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$487,789.07. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior Commitment	\$62,400.00	12.79%
Un-Paid Prior Commitment	\$9,600.00	1.97%

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
KBH Traffic Engineering, LLC	Traffic Signal Inspection Services	\$45,069.38	9.24%
	CONTRACT TOTAL	\$117,069.38	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works *CEH*

WBS No. N-310662-047C-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0225, dated 03-23-2016
Ordinance No. 2017-0482, dated 06-28-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$187,789.07 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Previous (Original) Appropriations of:

\$20,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 – Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
\$20,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Additional Appropriation of:

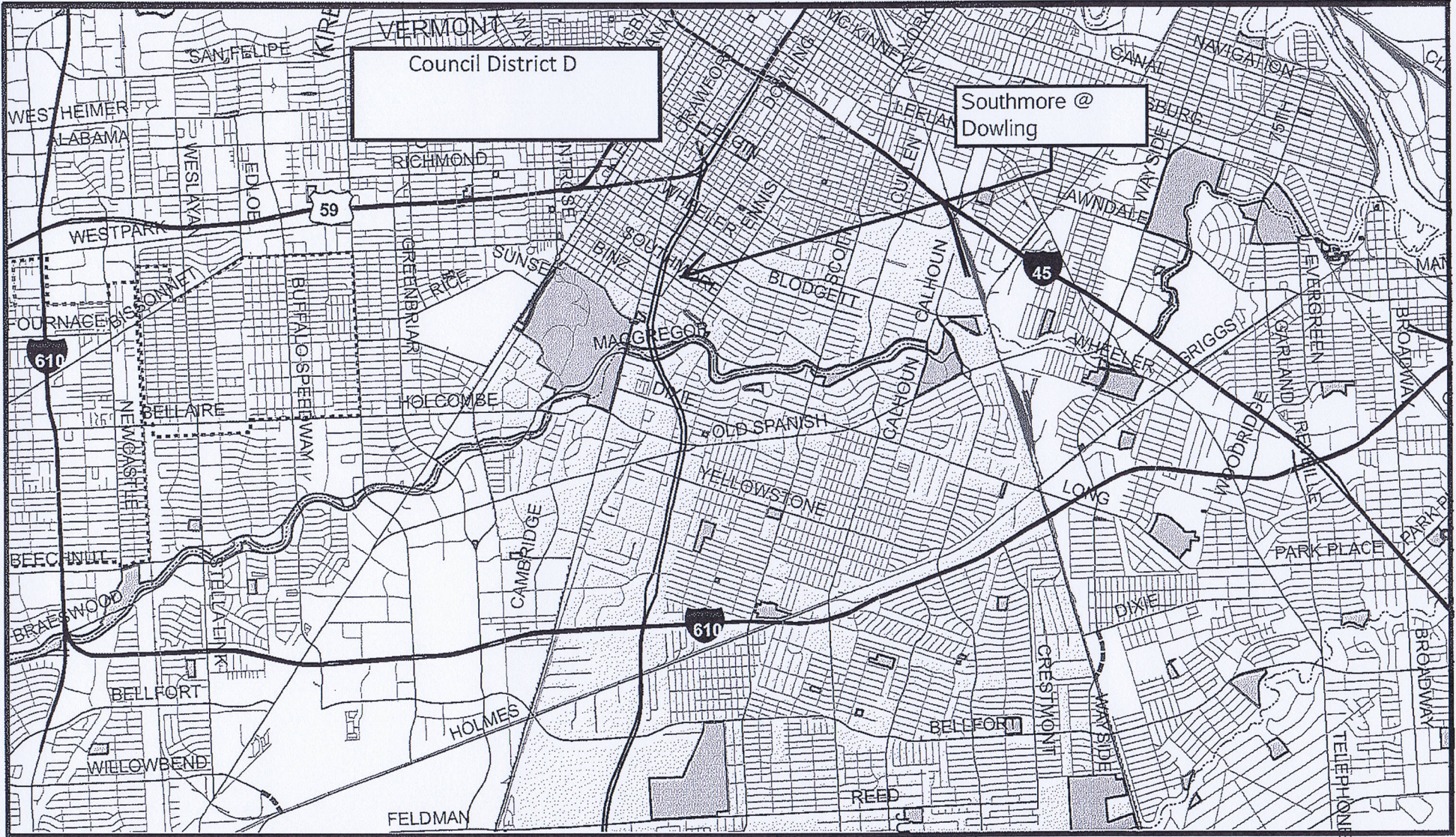
\$260,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

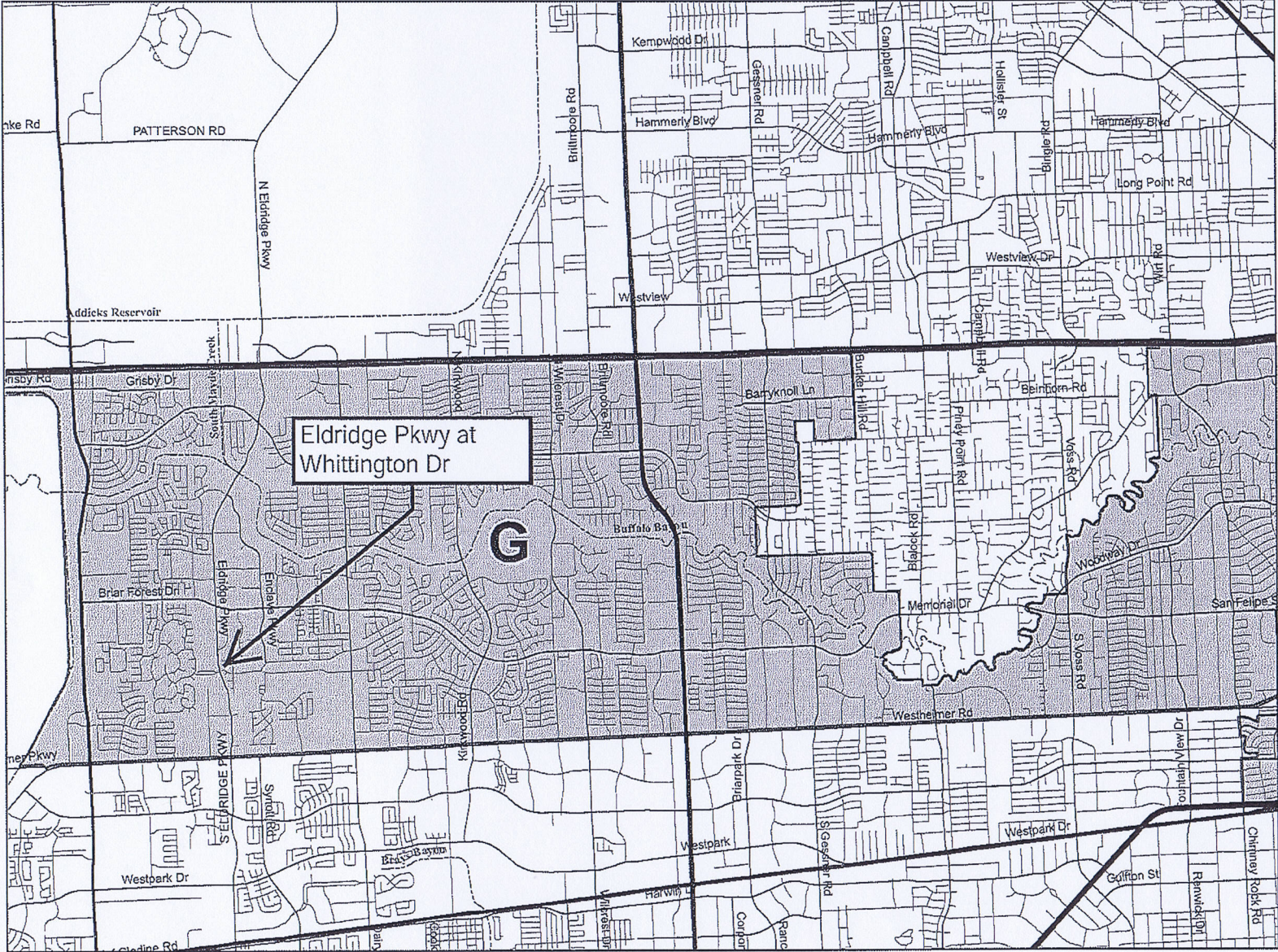
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

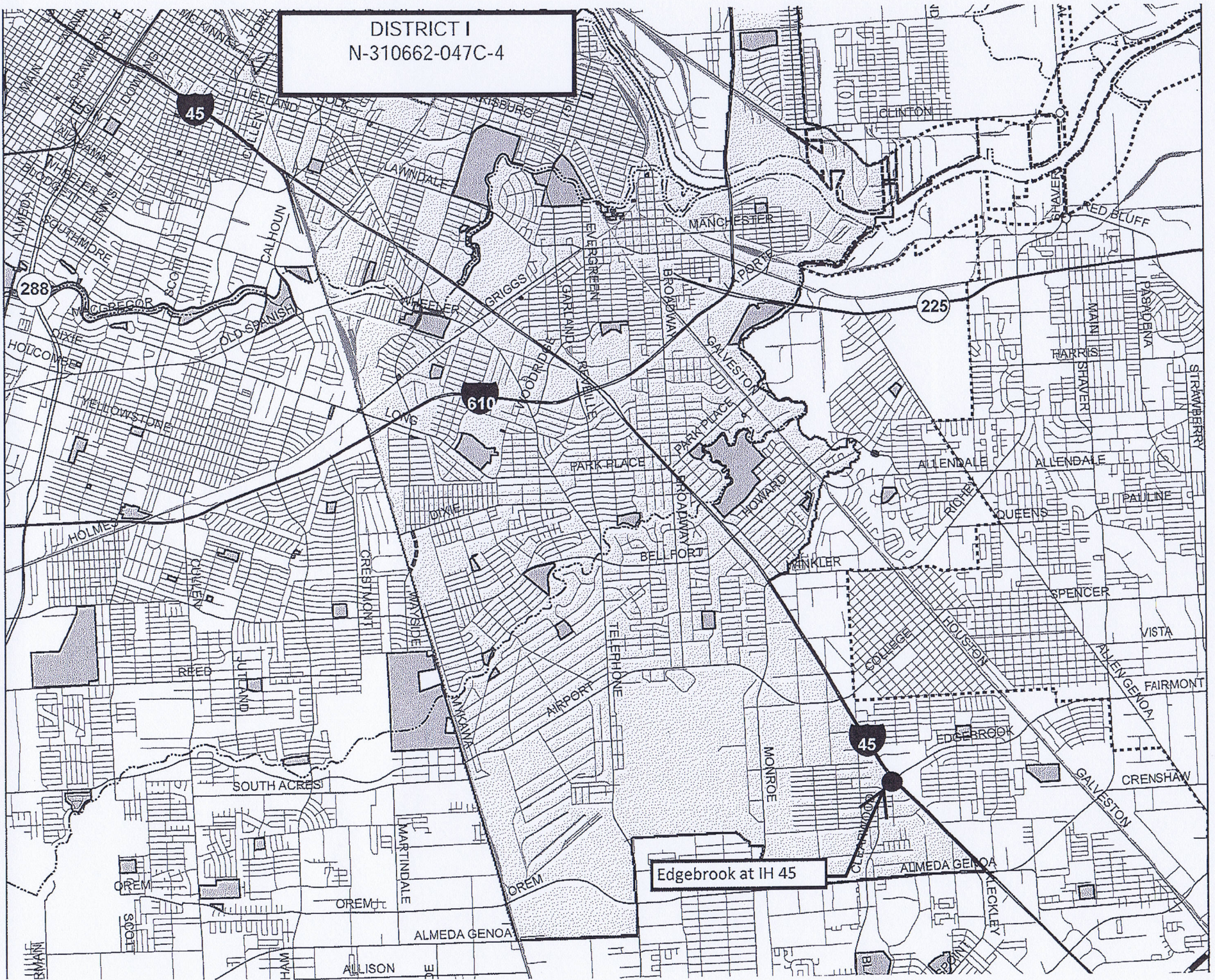
Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Fair Campaign & Form B	Backup Material
Tax Report and Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
POP Docs	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - 2016-225	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - 2017-482	Backup Material
Original Contract	Backup Material



District G



DISTRICT I
N-310662-047C-4



District J

Beechnut St. @ Gessner Rd.



DISTRICT K



West Airport Blvd. @
Riceville Dr.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2019

HPW – 20VNP47 Contract Award / Harper Brothers
Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$59,621,409.20 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$133,490.80 out of Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund, awarding contract to **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for 72-inch water line from Emancipation to Tuam along Polk, Hutchins, Clay, Chenevert, Hadley and Crawford; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction phase engineering services, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 72-inch Water Line from Emancipation to Tuam along Polk, Hutchins, Clay, Chenevert, Hadley and Crawford.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC for 72-inch Water Line from Emancipation to Tuam along Polk, Hutchins, Clay, Chenevert, Hadley and Crawford and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's long range water supply program and is required to comply with Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and to implement the City's regionalization plan.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 7,850 linear feet of 72-inch diameter water transmission line including appurtenances, 72-inch x 72-inch and 72-in x 60-inch interconnection, small diameter water lines, sanitary sewer, drainage and pavement improvements. Approximately 10,200 linear feet of 60-inch water line condition assessment. The Contract duration for this project is 720 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION:

Project Street	From-To Street Locations	Council District
Polk	Emancipation to Hutchins	I
Hutchins	Polk to Clay	I

Hutchins	Hutchins to Clay	I
Clay	Hutchins to Chenevert	I
Chenevert	Clay to Hadley	D & I
Hadley	Chenevert to Crawford	D
Crawford	Hadley to Elgin	D

PROPOSALS: This project was advertised for competitive seal proposals on February 8, 2019. Proposals were received on March 28, 2019. The three (3) bids as part of the proposals received are as follows.

	<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Proposal Bid Price</u>
1.	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$48,794,750.39
2.	Five Companies, LLC	\$47,680,135.70
3.	Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.	\$48,782,498.00

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works and Houston Airport System. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC based on their Financial Capabilities, Experience, Safety Record, Key Personnel, Team Structure, Schedule, QA/QC, Project Controls, Litigation, Environmental, and Hire Houston First Designation with a total proposal bid price of \$48,794,750.39 and that Addendum Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$59,754,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$48,794,750.39
• Contingencies	\$2,439,737.52
• Testing Services	\$1,200,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$4,879,495.09
• Construction Management	\$1,100,000.00
• Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$1,340,917.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Project Surveillance, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. and Brown & Gay Engineers, under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Harper Brothers Construction, LLC, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. IKON Environmental Solutions, LP	Environmental	\$1,034,448.71	2.12%
2. MVA Construction LLC	Concrete Paving	\$204,937.95	0.42%
3. Wilson Flagging Control	Flaggers	\$126,856.35	0.26%
4. Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete	\$2,278,714.84	4.67%
5. Karami Plumbing and Construction Supply LLC	Plumbing	\$1,122,279.26	2.30%
6. R. Ortiz Trucking	Trucking	\$1,073,484.51	2.20%
TOTAL		\$5,840,721.62	11.97%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. T&T Trucking	Trucking	\$356,201.68	0.73%
2. KMA Contractors Services Inc.	RCB & Pipe	\$1,122,279.26	2.30%
TOTAL		\$1,478,480.94	3.03%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	Electrical	\$1,951,790.02	4.00%
TOTAL		\$1,951,790.02	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0131-4

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$59,754,900.00

\$59,621,409.20 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

\$133,490.80 – Fund No. 8319 - Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District I
Item Creation Date: 9/12/2019

HPW – 20VNP47 Contract Award / Harper Brothers Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 72-inch Water Line from Emancipation to Tuam along Polk, Hutchins, Clay, Chenevert, Hadley and Crawford.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC for 72-inch Water Line from Emancipation to Tuam along Polk, Hutchins, Clay, Chenevert, Hadley and Crawford and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's long range water supply program and is required to comply with Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and to implement the City's regionalization plan.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 7,850 linear feet of 72-inch diameter water transmission line including appurtenances, 72-inch x 72-inch and 72-in x 60-inch interconnection, small diameter water lines, sanitary sewer, drainage and pavement improvements. Approximately 10,200 linear feet of 60-inch water line condition assessment. The Contract duration for this project is 720 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION:

Project Street	From-To Street Locations	Council District
Polk	Emancipation to Hutchins	I
Hutchins	Polk to Clay	I
Clay	Hutchins to Chenevert	I
Chenevert	Clay to Hadley	D & I
Hadley	Chenevert to Crawford	D
Crawford	Hadley to Elgin	D

PROPOSALS: This project was advertised for competitive seal proposals on February 8, 2019. Proposals were received on March 28, 2019. The three (3) bids as part of the proposals received are as follows.

	Proposer	Proposal Bid Price
1.	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$48,794,750.39
2.	Five Companies, LLC	\$47,680,135.70
3.	Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.	\$48,782,498.00

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works and Houston Airport System. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC based on their Financial Capabilities, Experience, Safety Record, Key Personnel, Team Structure, Schedule, QA/QC, Project Controls, Litigation, Environmental, and Hire Houston First Designation with a total proposal bid price of \$48,794,750.39 and that Addendum Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$59,754,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$48,794,750.39
• Contingencies	\$2,439,737.52
• Testing Services	\$1,200,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$4,879,495.09
• Construction Management	\$1,100,000.00
• Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$1,340,917.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Project Surveillance, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. and Brown & Gay Engineers, under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Harper Brothers Construction, LLC, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.


<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. IKON Environmental Solutions, LP	Environmental	\$1,034,448.71	2.12%
2. MVA Construction LLC	Concrete Paving	\$204,937.95	0.42%
3. Wilson Flagging Control	Flaggers	\$126,856.35	0.26%
4. Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete	\$2,278,714.84	4.67%
5. Karami Plumbing and Construction Supply LLC	Plumbing	\$1,122,279.26	2.30%
6. R. Ortiz Trucking	Trucking	<u>\$1,073,484.51</u>	<u>2.20%</u>
TOTAL		\$5,840,721.62	11.97%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. T&T Trucking	Trucking	\$356,201.68	0.73%
2. KMA Contractors Services Inc.	RCB & Pipe	<u>\$1,122,279.26</u>	<u>2.30%</u>
TOTAL		\$1,478,480.94	3.03%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	Electrical	<u>\$1,951,790.02</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$1,951,790.02	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0131-4

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$59,754,900.00

\$59,621,409.20 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
 \$133,490.80 – Fund No. 8319 - Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents

Maps

OBO/GFE

OBO Docs (HHF, Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)

Form A (Doc 00452)

Form B - Fair Campaigning Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report

Pay or Play (POP 1-3)

Bid Extension Letter

Bid Tabulations

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

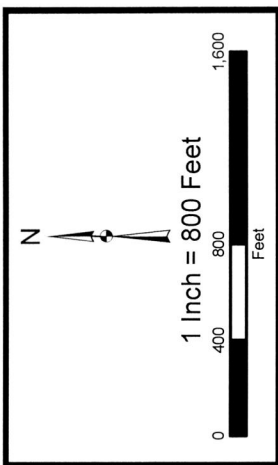
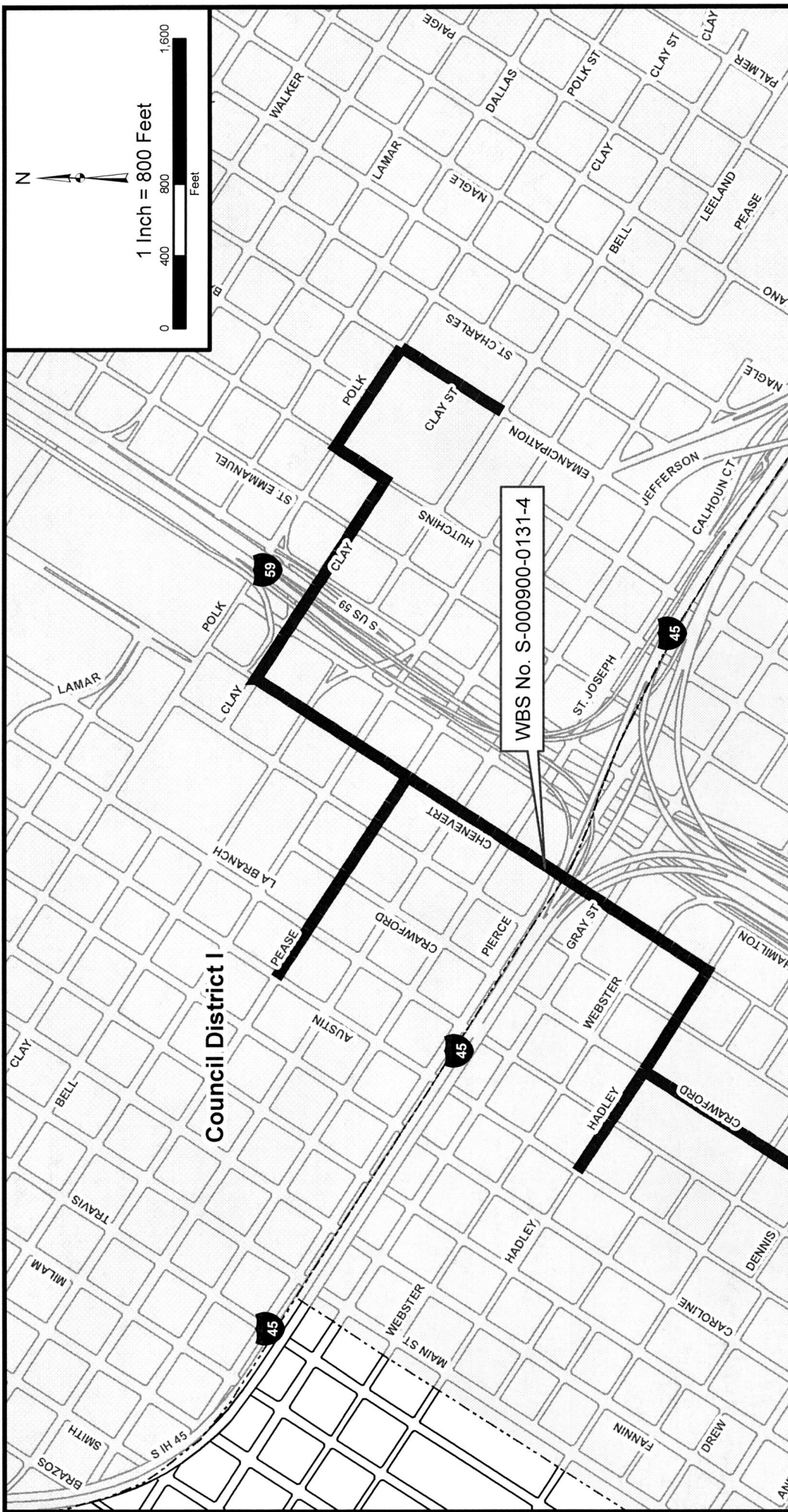
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material





CITY OF HOUSTON

**72-INCH WATER LINE FROM EMANCIATION TO TUAM
ALONG POLK, HUTCHINS, CLAY, CHENEVERT, HADLEY, AND CRAWFORD**

WBS NUMBER S-000900-0131-4


KEY MAP GRID(S): 493 U, R, & Q
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): D & I

Legend

-  Project Limits
-  Council District Boundary

IGN

2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042



Surface Water Management Program



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/16/2019

HPW-20PKC48R Contract Award/ISI Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for On-Call NTMP Construction – Group B; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Contributed Capital Project Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for On-Call NTMP Construction – Group B.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award construction contract to ISI Contracting, Inc., for On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program Construction – Group B and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) installs traffic calming devices to minimize speeding and cut-through traffic problems in residential neighborhoods. The NTMP currently has a backlog of approved traffic calming plans that are waiting construction to increase safety of the neighborhood.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract is for construction of traffic calming devices such as traffic circles, speed cushions, entrance/exit islands, directional islands and bulb-out islands in various locations throughout the City of Houston (City). Signing and pavement markings may also be required to accompany these devices. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On September 13, 2017, City Council approved the amount of \$4,939,517.59 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for various council district service fund projects under Ordinance No. 2017-0704.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 16, 2018 and March 23, 2018. Bids were received on March 29th, 2018. One bid was received as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$864,797.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc. with a low bid of \$864,797.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$933,037.36 to be allocated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$864,797.50
Contingencies	\$43,239.86
Testing Services	\$25,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Gorronzona & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case ISI Contracting, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00, per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0006-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2017-0704, dated September 13, 2017

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

\$933,037.36 allocated from the previously approved Ordinance No. 2017-0704 from Fund 4515 -
Contributed Capital District

Contributed Capital Project.

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

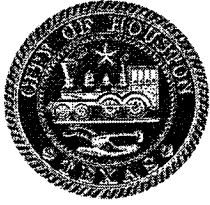
Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/16/2019

HPW-20PKC48R Contract Award/ISI Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for On-Call NTMP Construction – Group B.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award construction contract to ISI Contracting, Inc., for On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program Construction – Group B and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) installs traffic calming devices to minimize speeding and cut-through traffic problems in residential neighborhoods. The NTMP currently has a backlog of approved traffic calming plans that are waiting construction to increase safety of the neighborhood.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract is for construction of traffic calming devices such as traffic circles, speed cushions, entrance/exit islands, directional islands and bulb-out islands in various locations throughout the City of Houston (City). Signing and pavement markings may also be required to accompany these devices. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On September 13, 2017, City Council approved the amount of \$4,939,517.59 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for various council district service fund projects under Ordinance No. 2017-0704.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 16, 2018 and March 23, 2018. Bids were received on March 29th, 2018. One bid was received as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$864,797.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc. with a low bid of \$864,797.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$933,037.36 to be allocated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$864,797.50
Contingencies	\$43,239.86
Testing Services	\$25,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Gorronzona & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case ISI Contracting, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00, per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carl Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0006-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0704, dated September 13, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

\$933,037.36 allocated from the previously approved Ordinance No. 2017-0704 from Fund 4515 - Contributed Capital Project.

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents
Map
Fair Campaign Form & Form B
Affidavit of Ownership - Tax Report
Pay or Play Documents
HHF

Form 1295
Bid Tabs
Bid Extension Letter

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS**



**LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP
CITYWIDE WORK ORDERS**

(VARIOUS DISTRICT LOCATIONS)

On Call NTMP Construction – Group B

ISI Contracting, Inc.

WBS No. N-322017-0006-4



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

ARA-Blackwood Portable Restrooms LLC - SWF

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **BLACKWOOD PORTABLE RESTROOMS, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions
- FIRST READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Blackwood Portable Restrooms LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

10.25.2019 Blackwood Portable Restrooms
LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

ARA- Blackwood Portable Restrooms LLC

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Blackwood Portable Restrooms LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

ARA- Blue Water Grease Services Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **BLUE WATER GREASE SERVICES INC.**, a Texas corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions

FIRST READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Blue Water Grease Services Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

10.30.2019 Blue Water Grease Services Inc.
SWF

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

ARA- Blue Water Grease Services Inc.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Blue Water Grease Services Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

ARA-Environmental Earth-Wise, Inc. Environmental
Remediation & Construction SWF

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **ENVIRONMENTAL EARTH-WISE, INC. ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION & CONSTRUCTION**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Environmental Earth-Wise, Inc. Environmental Remediation & Construction. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director Other Authorization
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham - 832-393-8503
Naelah Yahya - 832939-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

10.21.2019 Environmental Earth-Wise, Inc.
Environmental Remediation & Construction
RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

ARA- Environmental Earth-Wise, Inc. Environmental Remediation & Construction

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Environmental Earth-Wise, Inc. Environmental Remediation & Construction. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

ARA-LEL Environmental LTD - SWF

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **LEL ENVIRONMENTAL LTD.**, a Texas limited partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to LEL Environmental LTD. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

10.25.2019 LEL Environmental LTD

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

ARA- LEL Environmental LTD

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to LEL Environmental LTD. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9FC86A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

ARA- Millennial Trucking, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **MILLENNIAL TRUCKING, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions

FIRST READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Millennial Trucking, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

**Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

10.30.2019 Millennial Trucking, LLC SWF

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

ARA- Millennial Trucking, LLC

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Millennial Trucking, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9FC86A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

ARA-AmeriTex Rentals, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

Ordinance No. 2019-848, passed first reading November 6, 2019

Ordinance granting to **AMERITEX RENTALS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AmeriTex Rentals, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

10.2.2019 AmeriTex Rentals, LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

ARA- AmeriTex Rentals, LLC

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AmeriTex Rentals, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9FC86A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

ARA-K7 Construction LLC - SWF

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

Ordinance No. 2019-849, passed first reading November 6, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **K7 CONSTRUCTION, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to K7 Construction LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2019

ARA- K7 Construction LLC

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to K7 Construction LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

ARA-Manuel Anaya Trucking - SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

Ordinance No. 2019-850, passed first reading November 6, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **MANUEL ANAYA d/b/a MANUEL ANAYA TRUCKING**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -

SECOND READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Manuel Anaya Trucking. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

10.22.2019 Manuel Anaya Trucking

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

ARA- Manuel Anaya Trucking

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Manuel Anaya Trucking. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez

806AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2019

ARA-Marathon Waste Services LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

Ordinance No. 2019-860, passed first reading November 6, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **MARATHON WASTE SERVICES LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -**SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Marathon Waste Services LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director Other Authorization
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham - 832-393-8503
Naelah Yahya - 832-393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

10.2.2019 Marathon Waste Services LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2019

ARA- Marathon Waste Services LLC

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Marathon Waste Services LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9EC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

HAS - Appropriation Change for Construction Contract with Archer Western Construction, LLC for the Terminal A Baggage Handling System at IAH; Project 673A

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$49,286,786.12 from Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund approved under Ordinance 2019-617 for construction contract between City of Houston and **ARCHER WESTERN CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Terminal A Airport Security and Baggage Handling System at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 673A); and appropriating \$49,286,786.12 out of Houston Airport System Grants Fund for same construction contract – **DISTRICT B – DAVIS - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS**

This was item 14 on agenda of November 6, 2019

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance amending Ordinance 2019-617 to de-appropriate the sum of \$49,286,786.12 from the Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) and appropriating the same amount from the Houston Airport System Grants Fund (8000). (Project 673A)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 14, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance 2019-617 awarding a construction contract to Archer Western Construction, LLC for the modernization of the airport security and baggage handling system (BHS) in Terminal A at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). (Project 673A)

Ordinance 2019-617 also appropriated the sum of \$82,010,273.00 out of the Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) for costs associated with the project.

On September 24, 2019, the Transportation Security Administration authorized Other Transaction Agreement (OTA) Number 70T04019T9CAP1025 granting the Houston Airport System \$49,286,786.12 for costs associated with the Electronic Baggage Screening Program.

It is now requested that City Council amend Ordinance 2019-617 to de-appropriate the sum of \$49,286,786.12 from the Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) and appropriate the same amount from the Houston Airport System Grants Fund (8000).

Following this requested Council action, the funding by source will be as follows:

\$28,642,213.88	Construction Cost	Fund 8206
\$3,896,450.00	Contingency	Fund 8206
\$184,823.00	Engineering Testing Services	Fund 8206
\$47,041,646.12	Construction Cost	Fund 8000
\$2,245,140.00	Contingency	Fund 8000
\$82,010,273.00	TOTAL	

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

08/14/2019 (O) 2019-617

Amount of Funding:

De-Appropriate:

\$49,286,786.12

Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund
Fund 8206

Appropriate:

\$49,286,786.12

Houston Airport System Grants Fund
Fund 8000

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Bob Barker 281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

HAS - Appropriation Change for Construction Contract with Archer Western Construction, LLC for the Terminal A Baggage Handling System at IAH; Project 673A

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance amending Ordinance 2019-617 to de-appropriate the sum of \$49,286,786.12 from the Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) and appropriating the same amount from the Houston Airport System Grants Fund (8000). (Project 673A)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 14, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance 2019-617 awarding a construction contract to Archer Western Construction, LLC for the modernization of the airport security and baggage handling system (BHS) in Terminal A at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). (Project 673A)

Ordinance 2019-617 also appropriated the sum of \$82,010,273.00 out of the Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) for costs associated with the project.

On September 24, 2019, the Transportation Security Administration authorized Other Transaction Agreement (OTA) Number 70T04019T9CAP1025 granting the Houston Airport System \$49,286,786.12 for costs associated with the Electronic Baggage Screening Program.

It is now requested that City Council amend Ordinance 2019-617 to de-appropriate the sum of \$49,286,786.12 from the Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) and appropriate the same amount from the Houston Airport System Grants Fund (8000).

Following this requested Council action, the funding by source will be as follows:

\$28,642,213.88	Construction Cost	Fund 8206
\$3,896,450.00	Contingency	Fund 8206
\$184,823.00	Engineering Testing Services	Fund 8206
\$47,041,646.12	Construction Cost	Fund 8000
\$2,245,140.00	Contingency	Fund 8000
\$82,010,273.00	TOTAL	

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

J'Maine Chubb

A43BC94CA687407

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

08/14/2019 (O) 2019-617

Amount of Funding:

De-Appropriate:

\$49,286,786.12

Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund

DS

RaB

Fund 8206

Appropriate:

\$49,286,786.12

Houston Airport System Grants Fund

Fund 8000

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Bob Barker 281/233-1953